

X-Mem: Extensible Memory Micro-benchmarking Tool

1.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.8

Wed Sep 24 2014 14:55:40

Contents

1	Namespace Index	1
1.1	Namespace List	1
2	Hierarchical Index	3
2.1	Class Hierarchy	3
3	Class Index	5
3.1	Class List	5
4	File Index	7
4.1	File List	7
5	Namespace Documentation	9
5.1	xmem Namespace Reference	9
5.1.1	Detailed Description	9
5.2	xmem::benchmark Namespace Reference	9
5.3	xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels Namespace Reference	10
5.3.1	Function Documentation	16
5.3.1.1	chasePointers	16
5.3.1.2	dummy_chasePointers	16
5.3.1.3	dummy_empty	16
5.3.1.4	dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word128	16
5.3.1.5	dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word256	17
5.3.1.6	dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word32	18
5.3.1.7	dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word64	18
5.3.1.8	dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word128	18
5.3.1.9	dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word256	19
5.3.1.10	dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word32	20
5.3.1.11	dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word64	20
5.3.1.12	dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word128	20
5.3.1.13	dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word256	21
5.3.1.14	dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word32	22
5.3.1.15	dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word64	22

5.3.1.16	dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word128	22
5.3.1.17	dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word256	23
5.3.1.18	dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word32	24
5.3.1.19	dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word64	24
5.3.1.20	dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word128	24
5.3.1.21	dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word256	25
5.3.1.22	dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word32	26
5.3.1.23	dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word64	26
5.3.1.24	dummy_randomLoop_Word128	26
5.3.1.25	dummy_randomLoop_Word256	27
5.3.1.26	dummy_randomLoop_Word32	28
5.3.1.27	dummy_randomLoop_Word64	28
5.3.1.28	dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word128	28
5.3.1.29	dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word256	29
5.3.1.30	dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word32	30
5.3.1.31	dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word64	30
5.3.1.32	dummy_revStride16Loop_Word128	30
5.3.1.33	dummy_revStride16Loop_Word256	31
5.3.1.34	dummy_revStride16Loop_Word32	32
5.3.1.35	dummy_revStride16Loop_Word64	32
5.3.1.36	dummy_revStride2Loop_Word128	32
5.3.1.37	dummy_revStride2Loop_Word256	33
5.3.1.38	dummy_revStride2Loop_Word32	34
5.3.1.39	dummy_revStride2Loop_Word64	34
5.3.1.40	dummy_revStride4Loop_Word128	34
5.3.1.41	dummy_revStride4Loop_Word256	35
5.3.1.42	dummy_revStride4Loop_Word32	36
5.3.1.43	dummy_revStride4Loop_Word64	36
5.3.1.44	dummy_revStride8Loop_Word128	36
5.3.1.45	dummy_revStride8Loop_Word256	37
5.3.1.46	dummy_revStride8Loop_Word32	38
5.3.1.47	dummy_revStride8Loop_Word64	38
5.3.1.48	forwSequentialRead_Word128	38
5.3.1.49	forwSequentialRead_Word256	38
5.3.1.50	forwSequentialRead_Word32	39
5.3.1.51	forwSequentialRead_Word64	39
5.3.1.52	forwSequentialWrite_Word128	39
5.3.1.53	forwSequentialWrite_Word256	39
5.3.1.54	forwSequentialWrite_Word32	40
5.3.1.55	forwSequentialWrite_Word64	40

5.3.1.56	forwStride16Read_Word128	40
5.3.1.57	forwStride16Read_Word256	40
5.3.1.58	forwStride16Read_Word32	41
5.3.1.59	forwStride16Read_Word64	41
5.3.1.60	forwStride16Write_Word128	41
5.3.1.61	forwStride16Write_Word256	41
5.3.1.62	forwStride16Write_Word32	42
5.3.1.63	forwStride16Write_Word64	42
5.3.1.64	forwStride2Read_Word128	42
5.3.1.65	forwStride2Read_Word256	42
5.3.1.66	forwStride2Read_Word32	43
5.3.1.67	forwStride2Read_Word64	43
5.3.1.68	forwStride2Write_Word128	43
5.3.1.69	forwStride2Write_Word256	43
5.3.1.70	forwStride2Write_Word32	44
5.3.1.71	forwStride2Write_Word64	44
5.3.1.72	forwStride4Read_Word128	44
5.3.1.73	forwStride4Read_Word256	44
5.3.1.74	forwStride4Read_Word32	45
5.3.1.75	forwStride4Read_Word64	45
5.3.1.76	forwStride4Write_Word128	45
5.3.1.77	forwStride4Write_Word256	45
5.3.1.78	forwStride4Write_Word32	46
5.3.1.79	forwStride4Write_Word64	46
5.3.1.80	forwStride8Read_Word128	46
5.3.1.81	forwStride8Read_Word256	46
5.3.1.82	forwStride8Read_Word32	47
5.3.1.83	forwStride8Read_Word64	47
5.3.1.84	forwStride8Write_Word128	47
5.3.1.85	forwStride8Write_Word256	47
5.3.1.86	forwStride8Write_Word32	48
5.3.1.87	forwStride8Write_Word64	48
5.3.1.88	randomRead_Word128	48
5.3.1.89	randomRead_Word256	48
5.3.1.90	randomRead_Word32	49
5.3.1.91	randomRead_Word64	49
5.3.1.92	randomWrite_Word128	49
5.3.1.93	randomWrite_Word256	49
5.3.1.94	randomWrite_Word32	50
5.3.1.95	randomWrite_Word64	51

5.3.1.96 revSequentialRead_Word128	51
5.3.1.97 revSequentialRead_Word256	51
5.3.1.98 revSequentialRead_Word32	51
5.3.1.99 revSequentialRead_Word64	52
5.3.1.100 revSequentialWrite_Word128	52
5.3.1.101 revSequentialWrite_Word256	52
5.3.1.102 revSequentialWrite_Word32	52
5.3.1.103 revSequentialWrite_Word64	53
5.3.1.104 revStride16Read_Word128	53
5.3.1.105 revStride16Read_Word256	53
5.3.1.106 revStride16Read_Word32	53
5.3.1.107 revStride16Read_Word64	54
5.3.1.108 revStride16Write_Word128	54
5.3.1.109 revStride16Write_Word256	54
5.3.1.110 revStride16Write_Word32	54
5.3.1.111 revStride16Write_Word64	55
5.3.1.112 revStride2Read_Word128	55
5.3.1.113 revStride2Read_Word256	55
5.3.1.114 revStride2Read_Word32	55
5.3.1.115 revStride2Read_Word64	56
5.3.1.116 revStride2Write_Word128	56
5.3.1.117 revStride2Write_Word256	56
5.3.1.118 revStride2Write_Word32	56
5.3.1.119 revStride2Write_Word64	57
5.3.1.120 revStride4Read_Word128	57
5.3.1.121 revStride4Read_Word256	57
5.3.1.122 revStride4Read_Word32	57
5.3.1.123 revStride4Read_Word64	58
5.3.1.124 revStride4Write_Word128	58
5.3.1.125 revStride4Write_Word256	58
5.3.1.126 revStride4Write_Word32	58
5.3.1.127 revStride4Write_Word64	59
5.3.1.128 revStride8Read_Word128	59
5.3.1.129 revStride8Read_Word256	59
5.3.1.130 revStride8Read_Word32	59
5.3.1.131 revStride8Read_Word64	60
5.3.1.132 revStride8Write_Word128	60
5.3.1.133 revStride8Write_Word256	60
5.3.1.134 revStride8Write_Word32	60
5.3.1.135 revStride8Write_Word64	61

5.4	xmem::common Namespace Reference	61
5.4.1	Typedef Documentation	62
5.4.1.1	Word32_t	62
5.4.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	62
5.4.2.1	chunk_size_t	62
5.4.2.2	pattern_mode_t	62
5.4.2.3	rw_mode_t	63
5.4.3	Function Documentation	63
5.4.3.1	compute_number_of_passes	63
5.4.3.2	config_page_size	63
5.4.3.3	cpu_id_in_numa_node	63
5.4.3.4	lock_thread_to_cpu	63
5.4.3.5	lock_thread_to_numa_node	64
5.4.3.6	print_compile_time_options	64
5.4.3.7	print_types_report	64
5.4.3.8	print_welcome_message	64
5.4.3.9	test_thread_affinities	64
5.4.3.10	test_timers	64
5.4.3.11	unlock_thread_to_cpu	64
5.4.3.12	unlock_thread_to_numa_node	65
5.4.4	Variable Documentation	65
5.4.4.1	g_large_page_size	65
5.4.4.2	g_num_logical_cpus	65
5.4.4.3	g_num_nodes	65
5.4.4.4	g_num_physical_packages	65
5.4.4.5	g_page_size	65
5.4.4.6	g_starting_test_index	65
5.4.4.7	g_test_index	65
5.5	xmem::common::win Namespace Reference	65
5.6	xmem::common::win::third_party Namespace Reference	65
5.7	xmem::config Namespace Reference	66
5.7.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	66
5.7.1.1	optionIndex	66
5.7.2	Variable Documentation	66
5.7.2.1	usage	66
5.8	xmem::config::third_party Namespace Reference	67
5.8.1	Typedef Documentation	68
5.8.1.1	CheckArg	68
5.8.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	68
5.8.2.1	ArgStatus	68

5.8.3	Function Documentation	69
5.8.3.1	printUsage	69
5.8.3.2	printUsage	71
5.8.3.3	printUsage	71
5.8.3.4	printUsage	71
5.8.3.5	printUsage	71
5.9	xmem::power Namespace Reference	71
5.10	xmem::thread Namespace Reference	72
5.11	xmem::timers Namespace Reference	72
5.12	xmem::timers::win Namespace Reference	72
5.12.1	Function Documentation	72
5.12.1.1	get_qpc_time	72
6	Class Documentation	73
6.1	xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action Struct Reference	73
6.1.1	Member Function Documentation	73
6.1.1.1	finished	73
6.1.1.2	perform	74
6.2	xmem::config::third_party::Arg Struct Reference	74
6.2.1	Detailed Description	74
6.2.2	Member Function Documentation	75
6.2.2.1	None	75
6.2.2.2	Optional	75
6.3	xmem::benchmark::Benchmark Class Reference	76
6.3.1	Detailed Description	77
6.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	77
6.3.2.1	Benchmark	77
6.3.2.2	~Benchmark	78
6.3.3	Member Function Documentation	78
6.3.3.1	_start_power_threads	78
6.3.3.2	_stop_power_threads	78
6.3.3.3	getAverageDRAMPower	78
6.3.3.4	getAverageMetric	79
6.3.3.5	getChunkSize	79
6.3.3.6	getCPUNode	79
6.3.3.7	getIterations	79
6.3.3.8	getLen	79
6.3.3.9	getMemNode	79
6.3.3.10	getMetricOnIter	79
6.3.3.11	getName	80

6.3.3.12	getNumThreads	80
6.3.3.13	getPeakDRAMPower	80
6.3.3.14	hasRun	80
6.3.3.15	isValid	80
6.3.3.16	report_benchmark_info	80
6.3.3.17	report_power_results	81
6.3.3.18	report_results	81
6.3.3.19	run	81
6.3.4	Member Data Documentation	81
6.3.4.1	_average_dram_power_socket	81
6.3.4.2	_averageMetric	81
6.3.4.3	_chunk_size	81
6.3.4.4	_cpu_node	81
6.3.4.5	_dram_power_readers	81
6.3.4.6	_dram_power_threads	81
6.3.4.7	_hasRun	82
6.3.4.8	_indices	82
6.3.4.9	_iterations	82
6.3.4.10	_len	82
6.3.4.11	_mem_array	82
6.3.4.12	_mem_node	82
6.3.4.13	_metricOnIter	82
6.3.4.14	_name	82
6.3.4.15	_num_worker_threads	82
6.3.4.16	_obj_valid	82
6.3.4.17	_peak_dram_power_socket	82
6.3.4.18	_timer	82
6.3.4.19	_warning	83
6.4	xmem::benchmark::BenchmarkManager Class Reference	83
6.4.1	Detailed Description	83
6.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	83
6.4.2.1	BenchmarkManager	83
6.4.2.2	~BenchmarkManager	83
6.4.3	Member Function Documentation	84
6.4.3.1	runAll	84
6.4.3.2	runLatencyBenchmarks	84
6.4.3.3	runThroughputBenchmarks	84
6.5	xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CException Class Reference	84
6.5.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84
6.5.1.1	CException	84

6.5.2	Member Function Documentation	84
6.5.2.1	What	84
6.6	xmem::config::Configurator Class Reference	85
6.6.1	Detailed Description	85
6.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	85
6.6.2.1	Configurator	85
6.6.2.2	Configurator	85
6.6.3	Member Function Documentation	86
6.6.3.1	configureFromInput	86
6.6.3.2	getIterationsPerTest	86
6.6.3.3	getOutputFilename	86
6.6.3.4	getWorkingSetSize	86
6.6.3.5	latencyTestSelected	86
6.6.3.6	throughputTestSelected	87
6.6.3.7	useOutputFile	87
6.7	xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction Class Reference	87
6.7.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	87
6.7.1.1	CountOptionsAction	87
6.7.2	Member Function Documentation	87
6.7.2.1	perform	87
6.8	xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery Class Reference	88
6.8.1	Detailed Description	88
6.8.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	88
6.8.2.1	CPdhQuery	88
6.8.2.2	~CPdhQuery	88
6.8.3	Member Function Documentation	89
6.8.3.1	CollectQueryData	89
6.9	xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor Struct Reference	89
6.9.1	Detailed Description	89
6.9.2	Member Data Documentation	89
6.9.2.1	check_arg	90
6.9.2.2	help	90
6.9.2.3	index	90
6.9.2.4	longopt	90
6.9.2.5	shortopt	91
6.9.2.6	type	91
6.10	xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg Class Reference	91
6.10.1	Member Function Documentation	91
6.10.1.1	NonEmpty	92
6.10.1.2	printError	92

6.10.1.3	Required	92
6.10.1.4	Unknown	92
6.11	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function > Struct Template Reference	92
6.11.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	92
6.11.1.1	FunctionWriter	92
6.11.2	Member Function Documentation	92
6.11.2.1	operator()	92
6.11.3	Member Data Documentation	93
6.11.3.1	write	93
6.12	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::IStringWriter Struct Reference	93
6.12.1	Member Function Documentation	93
6.12.1.1	operator()	93
6.13	xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark Class Reference	93
6.13.1	Detailed Description	94
6.13.2	Member Typedef Documentation	94
6.13.2.1	LatencyBenchFunction	94
6.13.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
6.13.3.1	LatencyBenchmark	94
6.13.4	Member Function Documentation	94
6.13.4.1	report_benchmark_info	95
6.13.4.2	report_results	95
6.13.4.3	run	95
6.14	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartlterator Class Reference	95
6.14.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	96
6.14.1.1	LinePartlterator	96
6.14.2	Member Function Documentation	96
6.14.2.1	column	96
6.14.2.2	data	96
6.14.2.3	length	96
6.14.2.4	line	96
6.14.2.5	next	96
6.14.2.6	nextRow	96
6.14.2.7	nextTable	97
6.14.2.8	restartRow	97
6.14.2.9	restartTable	97
6.14.2.10	screenLength	97
6.15	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper Class Reference	97
6.15.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
6.15.1.1	LineWrapper	97

6.15.2	Member Function Documentation	98
6.15.2.1	flush	98
6.15.2.2	process	98
6.16	xmem::config::third_party::MyArg Class Reference	98
6.16.1	Member Function Documentation	99
6.16.1.1	Integer	99
6.16.1.2	NonnegativeInteger	99
6.16.1.3	PositiveInteger	99
6.17	xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader Class Reference	99
6.17.1	Detailed Description	99
6.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	100
6.17.2.1	NativeDRAMPowerReader	100
6.17.2.2	~NativeDRAMPowerReader	100
6.17.3	Member Function Documentation	100
6.17.3.1	run	100
6.18	xmem::config::third_party::Option Class Reference	100
6.18.1	Detailed Description	101
6.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	102
6.18.2.1	Option	102
6.18.2.2	Option	102
6.18.2.3	Option	102
6.18.3	Member Function Documentation	102
6.18.3.1	append	102
6.18.3.2	count	102
6.18.3.3	first	102
6.18.3.4	index	102
6.18.3.5	isFirst	103
6.18.3.6	isLast	103
6.18.3.7	last	103
6.18.3.8	next	103
6.18.3.9	nextwrap	103
6.18.3.10	operator const Option *	103
6.18.3.11	operator Option *	104
6.18.3.12	operator=	104
6.18.3.13	prev	104
6.18.3.14	prevwrap	104
6.18.3.15	type	104
6.18.4	Member Data Documentation	105
6.18.4.1	arg	105
6.18.4.2	desc	105

6.18.4.3	name	105
6.18.4.4	namelen	105
6.19	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream > Struct Template Reference	106
6.19.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
6.19.1.1	OStreamWriter	106
6.19.2	Member Function Documentation	106
6.19.2.1	operator()	106
6.19.3	Member Data Documentation	106
6.19.3.1	ostream	106
6.20	xmem::config::third_party::Parser Class Reference	106
6.20.1	Detailed Description	108
6.20.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	108
6.20.2.1	Parser	108
6.20.2.2	Parser	108
6.20.2.3	Parser	109
6.20.2.4	Parser	109
6.20.2.5	Parser	109
6.20.3	Member Function Documentation	109
6.20.3.1	error	109
6.20.3.2	nonOption	110
6.20.3.3	nonOptions	110
6.20.3.4	nonOptionsCount	110
6.20.3.5	optionsCount	110
6.20.3.6	parse	110
6.20.3.7	parse	111
6.20.3.8	parse	112
6.20.3.9	parse	112
6.20.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	112
6.20.4.1	Stats	112
6.21	xmem::power::PowerReader Class Reference	112
6.21.1	Detailed Description	113
6.21.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	113
6.21.2.1	PowerReader	113
6.21.2.2	~PowerReader	113
6.21.3	Member Function Documentation	114
6.21.3.1	calculateMetrics	114
6.21.3.2	clear	114
6.21.3.3	clear_and_reset	114
6.21.3.4	getAveragePower	114

6.21.3.5	getLastSample	114
6.21.3.6	getNumSamples	114
6.21.3.7	getPeakPower	115
6.21.3.8	getPowerTrace	115
6.21.3.9	getPowerUnits	115
6.21.3.10	getSamplingPeriod	115
6.21.3.11	name	115
6.21.3.12	run	115
6.21.3.13	stop	116
6.21.4	Member Data Documentation	116
6.21.4.1	_average_power	116
6.21.4.2	_cpu_affinity	116
6.21.4.3	_name	116
6.21.4.4	_num_samples	116
6.21.4.5	_peak_power	116
6.21.4.6	_power_trace	116
6.21.4.7	_power_units	116
6.21.4.8	_sampling_period	116
6.21.4.9	_stop_signal	116
6.22	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation Struct Reference	117
6.22.1	Member Function Documentation	117
6.22.1.1	indent	117
6.22.1.2	isWideChar	117
6.22.1.3	printUsage	117
6.22.1.4	upmax	117
6.23	xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer Class Reference	118
6.23.1	Detailed Description	118
6.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	118
6.23.2.1	QPCTimer	118
6.23.3	Member Function Documentation	118
6.23.3.1	start	118
6.23.3.2	stop	118
6.24	xmem::thread::Runnable Class Reference	119
6.24.1	Detailed Description	119
6.24.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	119
6.24.2.1	Runnable	119
6.24.2.2	~Runnable	120
6.24.3	Member Function Documentation	120
6.24.3.1	_acquireLock	120
6.24.3.2	_releaseLock	120

6.24.3.3	run	120
6.25	xmem::config::third_party::Stats Struct Reference	120
6.25.1	Detailed Description	121
6.25.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	121
6.25.2.1	Stats	121
6.25.2.2	Stats	122
6.25.2.3	Stats	122
6.25.2.4	Stats	122
6.25.2.5	Stats	122
6.25.3	Member Function Documentation	122
6.25.3.1	add	122
6.25.3.2	add	122
6.25.3.3	add	122
6.25.3.4	add	122
6.25.4	Member Data Documentation	123
6.25.4.1	buffer_max	123
6.25.4.2	options_max	123
6.26	xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction Class Reference	123
6.26.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
6.26.1.1	StoreOptionAction	123
6.26.2	Member Function Documentation	125
6.26.2.1	finished	125
6.26.2.2	perform	125
6.27	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream > Struct Template Reference	125
6.27.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	126
6.27.1.1	StreamWriter	126
6.27.2	Member Function Documentation	126
6.27.2.1	operator()	126
6.27.3	Member Data Documentation	126
6.27.3.1	fwrite	126
6.27.3.2	stream	126
6.28	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall > Struct Template Reference	126
6.28.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	127
6.28.1.1	SyscallWriter	127
6.28.2	Member Function Documentation	127
6.28.2.1	operator()	127
6.28.3	Member Data Documentation	127
6.28.3.1	fd	127

6.28.3.2	write	127
6.29	xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary > Struct Template Reference	127
6.29.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	128
6.29.1.1	TemporaryWriter	128
6.29.2	Member Function Documentation	128
6.29.2.1	operator()	128
6.29.3	Member Data Documentation	128
6.29.3.1	userstream	128
6.30	xmem::thread::Thread Class Reference	128
6.30.1	Detailed Description	129
6.30.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129
6.30.2.1	Thread	129
6.30.2.2	~Thread	129
6.30.3	Member Function Documentation	129
6.30.3.1	cancel	129
6.30.3.2	completed	129
6.30.3.3	create	129
6.30.3.4	create_and_start	129
6.30.3.5	created	130
6.30.3.6	getExitCode	130
6.30.3.7	getTarget	130
6.30.3.8	isThreadRunning	130
6.30.3.9	isThreadSuspended	130
6.30.3.10	join	130
6.30.3.11	start	130
6.30.3.12	started	131
6.30.3.13	validTarget	131
6.31	xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark Class Reference	131
6.31.1	Detailed Description	132
6.31.2	Member Typedef Documentation	132
6.31.2.1	ThroughputBenchFunction	132
6.31.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
6.31.3.1	ThroughputBenchmark	132
6.31.4	Member Function Documentation	132
6.31.4.1	getPatternMode	132
6.31.4.2	getRWMode	132
6.31.4.3	getStrideSize	133
6.31.4.4	report_benchmark_info	133
6.31.4.5	report_results	133

6.31.4.6	run	133
6.32	xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker Class Reference	133
6.32.1	Detailed Description	134
6.32.2	Member Typedef Documentation	134
6.32.2.1	BenchFunction	134
6.32.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	134
6.32.3.1	ThroughputBenchmarkWorker	134
6.32.3.2	~ThroughputBenchmarkWorker	134
6.32.4	Member Function Documentation	135
6.32.4.1	getAdjustedTicks	135
6.32.4.2	getBytesPerPass	135
6.32.4.3	getElapsedDummyTicks	135
6.32.4.4	getElapsedTicks	135
6.32.4.5	getLen	135
6.32.4.6	getPasses	135
6.32.4.7	hadWarning	136
6.32.4.8	run	136
6.33	xmem::timers::Timer Class Reference	136
6.33.1	Detailed Description	137
6.33.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	137
6.33.2.1	Timer	137
6.33.3	Member Function Documentation	137
6.33.3.1	get_ns_per_tick	137
6.33.3.2	get_ticks_per_sec	137
6.33.3.3	start	137
6.33.3.4	stop	137
6.33.3.5	stop_in_ns	137
6.33.4	Member Data Documentation	138
6.33.4.1	_ns_per_tick	138
6.33.4.2	_ticks_per_sec	138
7	File Documentation	139
7.1	src/benchmark/Benchmark.cpp File Reference	139
7.1.1	Detailed Description	139
7.2	src/benchmark/Benchmark.h File Reference	139
7.2.1	Detailed Description	140
7.3	src/benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.cpp File Reference	140
7.3.1	Detailed Description	140
7.3.2	Function Documentation	140
7.3.2.1	asm_dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word256	140

7.3.2.2	asm_dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word256	140
7.3.2.3	asm_forwSequentialRead_Word256	141
7.3.2.4	asm_forwSequentialWrite_Word256	141
7.3.2.5	asm_revSequentialRead_Word256	141
7.3.2.6	asm_revSequentialWrite_Word256	141
7.4	src/benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.h File Reference	141
7.4.1	Detailed Description	149
7.5	src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.cpp File Reference	150
7.5.1	Detailed Description	150
7.6	src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.h File Reference	150
7.6.1	Detailed Description	150
7.7	src/benchmark/LatencyBenchmark.cpp File Reference	151
7.7.1	Detailed Description	151
7.8	src/benchmark/LatencyBenchmark.h File Reference	151
7.8.1	Detailed Description	151
7.9	src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.cpp File Reference	152
7.9.1	Detailed Description	152
7.10	src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.h File Reference	152
7.10.1	Detailed Description	152
7.11	src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.cpp File Reference	153
7.11.1	Detailed Description	153
7.12	src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.h File Reference	153
7.12.1	Detailed Description	153
7.13	src/common/common.cpp File Reference	153
7.13.1	Detailed Description	154
7.14	src/common/common.h File Reference	154
7.14.1	Detailed Description	156
7.14.2	Macro Definition Documentation	156
7.14.2.1	BENCHMARK_DURATION_SEC	156
7.14.2.2	DEFAULT_NUM_CPUS	156
7.14.2.3	DEFAULT_NUM_NODES	157
7.14.2.4	DEFAULT_PAGE_SIZE	157
7.14.2.5	DEFAULT_THREAD_JOIN_TIMEOUT	157
7.14.2.6	DEFAULT_WORKING_SET_SIZE	157
7.14.2.7	GB	157
7.14.2.8	GB_4	157
7.14.2.9	KB	157
7.14.2.10	LATENCY_BENCHMARK_UNROLL_LENGTH	157
7.14.2.11	MB	157
7.14.2.12	MB_16	157

7.14.2.13 MB_256	157
7.14.2.14 MB_4	157
7.14.2.15 MB_512	157
7.14.2.16 MB_64	157
7.14.2.17 MIN_ELAPSED_TICKS	157
7.14.2.18 MULTITHREADING_ENABLE	157
7.14.2.19 POWER_SAMPLING_PERIOD_SEC	157
7.14.2.20 THROUGHPUT_BENCHMARK_BYTES_PER_PASS	158
7.14.2.21 UNROLL1024	158
7.14.2.22 UNROLL128	158
7.14.2.23 UNROLL16	158
7.14.2.24 UNROLL16384	158
7.14.2.25 UNROLL2	158
7.14.2.26 UNROLL2048	158
7.14.2.27 UNROLL256	158
7.14.2.28 UNROLL32	158
7.14.2.29 UNROLL32768	158
7.14.2.30 UNROLL4	158
7.14.2.31 UNROLL4096	158
7.14.2.32 UNROLL512	158
7.14.2.33 UNROLL64	158
7.14.2.34 UNROLL65536	158
7.14.2.35 UNROLL8	158
7.14.2.36 UNROLL8192	158
7.14.2.37 USE_ALL_NUMA_NODES	158
7.14.2.38 USE_LARGE_PAGES	158
7.14.2.39 USE_LATENCY_BENCHMARK_RANDOM_SHUFFLE_PATTERN	158
7.14.2.40 USE_THROUGHPUT_FORW_STRIDE_1	159
7.14.2.41 USE_THROUGHPUT_READS	159
7.14.2.42 USE_THROUGHPUT_SEQUENTIAL_PATTERN	159
7.14.2.43 USE_THROUGHPUT_WRITES	159
7.14.2.44 USE_TIME_BASED_BENCHMARKS	159
7.14.2.45 USE_TSC_TIMER	159
7.14.2.46 VERBOSE	159
7.14.2.47 VERSION	159
7.15 src/common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.cpp File Reference	159
7.15.1 Detailed Description	159
7.16 src/common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.h File Reference	160
7.16.1 Detailed Description	160
7.17 src/common/win/third_party/win_CPdhQuery.h File Reference	160

7.17.1 Detailed Description	160
7.18 src/common/win/win_common.cpp File Reference	160
7.18.1 Detailed Description	161
7.19 src/common/win/win_common.h File Reference	161
7.19.1 Detailed Description	161
7.20 src/config/Configurator.cpp File Reference	161
7.20.1 Detailed Description	161
7.21 src/config/Configurator.h File Reference	161
7.21.1 Detailed Description	162
7.22 src/config/third_party/ExampleArg.h File Reference	162
7.22.1 Detailed Description	163
7.23 src/config/third_party/MyArg.h File Reference	163
7.23.1 Detailed Description	163
7.24 src/config/third_party/optionparser.h File Reference	163
7.24.1 Detailed Description	165
7.25 src/main.cpp File Reference	167
7.25.1 Detailed Description	167
7.25.2 Function Documentation	167
7.25.2.1 main	167
7.26 src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.cpp File Reference	168
7.26.1 Detailed Description	168
7.27 src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.h File Reference	168
7.27.1 Detailed Description	168
7.28 src/power/PowerReader.cpp File Reference	168
7.28.1 Detailed Description	169
7.29 src/power/PowerReader.h File Reference	169
7.29.1 Detailed Description	169
7.30 src/thread/Runnable.cpp File Reference	169
7.30.1 Detailed Description	170
7.31 src/thread/Runnable.h File Reference	170
7.31.1 Detailed Description	170
7.32 src/thread/Thread.cpp File Reference	170
7.32.1 Detailed Description	170
7.33 src/thread/Thread.h File Reference	171
7.33.1 Detailed Description	171
7.34 src/timers/Timer.cpp File Reference	171
7.34.1 Detailed Description	171
7.35 src/timers/Timer.h File Reference	171
7.35.1 Detailed Description	172
7.36 src/timers/win/QPCTimer.cpp File Reference	172

7.36.1 Detailed Description	172
7.37 src/timers/win/QPCTimer.h File Reference	172
7.37.1 Detailed Description	173
7.38 src/timers/x86_64/TSCTimer.cpp File Reference	173
7.38.1 Detailed Description	173
7.39 src/timers/x86_64/TSCTimer.h File Reference	173
7.39.1 Detailed Description	173

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

xmem	The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser	9
xmem::benchmark	. . . . .	9
xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels	. . . . .	10
xmem::common	. . . . .	61
xmem::common::win	. . . . .	65
xmem::common::win::third_party	. . . . .	65
xmem::config	. . . . .	66
xmem::config::third_party	. . . . .	67
xmem::power	. . . . .	71
xmem::thread	. . . . .	72
xmem::timers	. . . . .	72
xmem::timers::win	. . . . .	72

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action	73
xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction	123
xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction	87
xmem::config::third_party::Arg	74
xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg	91
xmem::config::third_party::MyArg	98
xmem::benchmark::Benchmark	76
xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark	93
xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark	131
xmem::benchmark::BenchmarkManager	83
xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CException	84
xmem::config::Configurator	85
xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery	88
xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor	89
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::IStringWriter	93
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >	92
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >	106
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >	125
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >	126
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary >	127
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator	95
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper	97
xmem::config::third_party::Option	100
xmem::config::third_party::Parser	106
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation	117
xmem::thread::Runnable	119
xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker	133
xmem::power::PowerReader	112
xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader	99
xmem::config::third_party::Stats	120
xmem::thread::Thread	128
xmem::timers::Timer	136
xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer	118

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action	73
xmem::config::third_party::Arg	
Functions for checking the validity of option arguments	74
xmem::benchmark::Benchmark	
Flexible abstract class for any memory benchmark	76
xmem::benchmark::BenchmarkManager	
Manages running all benchmarks at a high level	83
xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CException	84
xmem::config::Configurator	
Handles all user input interpretation and generates the necessary flags for running benchmarks	85
xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction	87
xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery	
A third-party class for querying performance counter data from Windows	88
xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor	
Describes an option, its help text (usage) and how it should be parsed	89
xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg	91
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >	92
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::IStringWriter	93
xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark	
A type of benchmark that measures memory latency via random pointer chasing. TODO: loaded latency tests	93
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartlterator	95
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper	97
xmem::config::third_party::MyArg	98
xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader	
A class for measuring socket-level DRAM power from the OS performance counter interface	99
xmem::config::third_party::Option	
A parsed option from the command line together with its argument if it has one	100
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >	106
xmem::config::third_party::Parser	
Checks argument vectors for validity and parses them into data structures that are easier to work with	106
xmem::power::PowerReader	
An abstract base class for measuring power from an arbitrary source. This class is runnable using a worker thread	112
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation	117

xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer	
This class implements a simple high resolution stopwatch timer based on Windows' Query↔ PerformanceCounter API. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe	118
xmem::thread::Runnable	
A base class for any object that implements a thread-safe run() function for use by Thread objects	119
xmem::config::third_party::Stats	
Determines the minimum lengths of the buffer and options arrays used for Parser	120
xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction	123
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >	125
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >	126
xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary >	127
xmem::thread::Thread	
Nice wrapped thread interface independent of particular OS API	128
xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark	
A type of benchmark that measures memory throughput either via sequential, strided sequential, or random access patterns	131
xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker	
Helper multithreading-friendly class to do the core throughput benchmark	133
xmem::timers::Timer	
This class abstracts a simple high resolution stopwatch timer. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe	136

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

src/main.cpp	167
Main entry point to the tool	
src/benchmark/Benchmark.cpp	139
Implementation file for the Benchmark class	
src/benchmark/Benchmark.h	139
Header file for the Benchmark class	
src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.cpp	150
Implementation file for the BenchmarkManager class	
src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.h	150
Header file for the BenchmarkManager class	
src/benchmark/LatencyBenchmark.cpp	151
Implementation file for the LatencyBenchmark class	
src/benchmark/LatencyBenchmark.h	151
Header file for the LatencyBenchmark class	
src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.cpp	152
Implementation file for the ThroughputBenchmark class	
src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.h	152
Header file for the ThroughputBenchmark class	
src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.cpp	153
Implementation file for the ThroughputBenchmarkWorker class	
src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.h	153
Header file for the ThroughputBenchmarkWorker class	
src/benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.cpp	140
Implementation file for benchmark kernel functions for doing the actual work we care about. :)	
src/benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.h	141
Header file for benchmark kernel functions for doing the actual work we care about. :)	
src/common/common.cpp	153
Implementation file for common preprocessor definitions, macros, functions, and global constants	
src/common/common.h	154
Header file for common preprocessor definitions, macros, functions, and global constants	
src/common/win/win_common.cpp	160
Implementation file for some common Windows helper stuff	
src/common/win/win_common.h	161
Header file for some common Windows helper stuff	
src/common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.cpp	159
Implementation file for some third-party helper code for working with Windows APIs	

src/common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.h	
Header file for some third-party helper code for working with Windows APIs	160
src/common/win/third_party/win_CPdhQuery.h	
Header and implementation file for some third-party code for measuring Windows OS-exposed performance counters	160
src/config/Configurator.cpp	
Implementation file for the Configurator class and some helper data structures	161
src/config/Configurator.h	
Header file for the Configurator class and some helper data structures	161
src/config/third_party/ExampleArg.h	
Slightly-modified third-party code related to OptionParser	162
src/config/third_party/MyArg.h	
Extensions to third-party optionparser-related code	163
src/config/third_party/optionparser.h	
This is the only file required to use The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser. Just #include it and you're set	163
src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.cpp	
Implementation file for the NativeDRAMPowerReader class	168
src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.h	
Header file for the NativeDRAMPowerReader class	168
src/power/PowerReader.cpp	
Implementation file for the PowerReader class	168
src/power/PowerReader.h	
Header file for the PowerReader class	169
src/thread/Runnable.cpp	
Implementation file for the Runnable class	169
src/thread/Runnable.h	
Header file for the Runnable class	170
src/thread/Thread.cpp	
Implementation file for the Thread class	170
src/thread/Thread.h	
Header file for the Thread class	171
src/timers/Timer.cpp	
Implementation file for the Timer class	171
src/timers/Timer.h	
Header file for the Timer class	171
src/timers/win/QPCTimer.cpp	
Header file for the QPCTimer class	172
src/timers/win/QPCTimer.h	
Header file for the QPCTimer class	172
src/timers/x86_64/TSCTimer.cpp	
Implementation file for the TSCTimer class as well as some C-style functions for working with the TSC timer hardware directly	173
src/timers/x86_64/TSCTimer.h	
Header file for the TSCTimer class as well as some C-style functions for working with the TSC timer hardware directly	173

Chapter 5

Namespace Documentation

5.1 xmem Namespace Reference

The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.

Namespaces

- [benchmark](#)
- [common](#)
- [config](#)
- [power](#)
- [thread](#)
- [timers](#)

5.1.1 Detailed Description

The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.

5.2 xmem::benchmark Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- [benchmark_kernels](#)

Classes

- class [Benchmark](#)
Flexible abstract class for any memory benchmark.
- class [BenchmarkManager](#)
Manages running all benchmarks at a high level.
- class [LatencyBenchmark](#)
A type of benchmark that measures memory latency via random pointer chasing. TODO: loaded latency tests.
- class [ThroughputBenchmark](#)
A type of benchmark that measures memory throughput either via sequential, strided sequential, or random access patterns.
- class [ThroughputBenchmarkWorker](#)
Helper multithreading-friendly class to do the core throughput benchmark.

5.3 xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels Namespace Reference

Functions

- `int32_t dummy_chasePointers (uintptr_t *, uintptr_t **, size_t len)`
Mimics the `__chasePointers()` method but doesn't do the memory accesses.
- `int32_t chasePointers (uintptr_t *first_address, uintptr_t **last_touched_address, size_t len)`
Walks over the allocated memory in random order by chasing pointers.
- `int32_t dummy_empty (void *, void *)`
Does nothing. Used for measuring the time it takes just to call a benchmark routine via function pointer.
- `int32_t dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_revStride2Loop_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_revStride2Loop_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
- `int32_t dummy_revStride2Loop_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`

- TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.*
- `int32_t dummy_revStride2Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride4Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride4Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride4Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride4Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride8Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride8Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride8Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride8Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

- TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.*
- `int32_t dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride16Loop_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride16Loop_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride16Loop_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_revStride16Loop_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_randomLoop_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_randomLoop_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_randomLoop_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t dummy_randomLoop_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t forwSequentialRead_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 32-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t forwSequentialRead_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 64-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t forwSequentialRead_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 128-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t forwSequentialRead_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 256-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t revSequentialRead_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 32-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t revSequentialRead_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 64-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t revSequentialRead_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 128-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t revSequentialRead_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 256-bit chunks.
 - `int32_t forwSequentialWrite_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t forwSequentialWrite_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwSequentialWrite_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwSequentialWrite_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revSequentialWrite_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revSequentialWrite_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revSequentialWrite_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revSequentialWrite_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride2Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride2Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride4Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride4Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride4Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 128-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride4Read_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 256-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Read_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 32-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Read_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 64-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Read_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 128-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Read_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 256-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride4Write_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 32-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride4Write_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 64-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride4Write_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 128-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride4Write_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 256-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Write_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 32-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Write_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 64-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Write_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 128-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride4Write_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 256-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Read_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 32-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Read_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 64-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Read_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 128-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Read_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 256-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride8Read_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 32-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride8Read_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 64-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride8Read_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 128-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t revStride8Read_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 256-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Write_Word32 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 32-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Write_Word64 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 64-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Write_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 128-bit chunks.*
- `int32_t forwStride8Write_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`
- TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 256-bit chunks.*

- `int32_t revStride8Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride8Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride8Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride8Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t forwStride16Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t revStride16Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t randomRead_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t randomRead_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t randomRead_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t randomRead_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t randomWrite_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t randomWrite_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t randomWrite_Word128 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t randomWrite_Word256 (void *start_address, void *end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 256-bit chunks.

5.3.1 Function Documentation

5.3.1.1 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::chasePointers (uintptr_t * first_address, uintptr_t ** last_touched_address, size_t len)`

Walks over the allocated memory in random order by chasing pointers.

Parameters

<i>num_pointers</i>	The total number of pointer dereferences to make.
---------------------	---

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.2 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_chasePointers (uintptr_t *, uintptr_t **, size_t len)`

Mimics the `__chasePointers()` method but doesn't do the memory accesses.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.3 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_empty (void *, void *)`

Does nothing. Used for measuring the time it takes just to call a benchmark routine via function pointer.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.4 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.5 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.6 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.7 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.8 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.9 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.10 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.11 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.12 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.13 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.14 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.15 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.16 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.17 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.18 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.19 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.20 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.21 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.22 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.23 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.24 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.25 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.26 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.27 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.28 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.29 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.30 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.31 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.32 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.33 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.34 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.35 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.36 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.37 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.38 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.39 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.40 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.41 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.42 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.43 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.44 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.45 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.46 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.47 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.48 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.49 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.50 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.51 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.52 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.53 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.54 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.55 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.56 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.57 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.58 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.59 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.60 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.61 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.62 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.63 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.64 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.65 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.66 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.67 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.68 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.69 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.70 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.71 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.72 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.73 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.74 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.75 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.76 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.77 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.78 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.79 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.80 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.81 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.82 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.83 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.84 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.85 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.86 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

5.3.1.87 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.88 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.89 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.90 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.91 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.92 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

5.3.1.93 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.94 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.95 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.96 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.97 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.98 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.99 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.100 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.101 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.102 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.103 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.104 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.105 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.106 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.107 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.108 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

5.3.1.109 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.110 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.111 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.112 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.113 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.114 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.115 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.116 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.117 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.118 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.119 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.120 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.121 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.122 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.123 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.124 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.125 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.126 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.127 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.128 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.129 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.130 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.131 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.132 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word128 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 128-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.133 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word256 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 256-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.134 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word32 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 32-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.3.1.135 `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word64 (void * start_address, void * end_address)`

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 64-bit chunks.

Parameters

<i>start_address</i>	The beginning of the memory region of interest.
<i>end_address</i>	The end of the memory region of interest.

Returns

Undefined.

5.4 xmem::common Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- [win](#)

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t [Word32_t](#)

Enumerations

- enum [pattern_mode_t](#) { [SEQUENTIAL](#), [NUM_PATTERN_MODES](#) }
Memory access patterns are broadly categorized by sequential or random-access.
- enum [rw_mode_t](#) { [READ](#), [WRITE](#), [NUM_RW_MODES](#) }
Memory access patterns are broadly categorized by reads and writes.
- enum [chunk_size_t](#) { [NUM_CHUNK_SIZES](#) }
Legal memory read/write chunk sizes in bits.

Functions

- void [print_welcome_message](#) ()
Prints a basic welcome message to the console with useful information.
- void [print_types_report](#) ()
Prints the various C/C++ types to the console for this machine.
- void [print_compile_time_options](#) ()
Prints compile-time option information to the console.
- void [test_timers](#) ()
Tests any enabled timers and outputs results to the console for sanity checking.

- void [test_thread_affinities](#) ()
Checks to see if the calling thread can be locked to all logical CPUs in the system, and reports to the console the progress.
- bool [lock_thread_to_numa_node](#) (uint32_t numa_node)
Sets the affinity of the calling thread to the lowest numbered logical CPU in the given NUMA node. TODO: Improve this functionality, it is quite limiting.
- bool [unlock_thread_to_numa_node](#) ()
Clears the affinity of the calling thread to any given NUMA node.
- bool [lock_thread_to_cpu](#) (uint32_t cpu_id)
Sets the affinity of the calling thread to a given logical CPU.
- bool [unlock_thread_to_cpu](#) ()
Clears the affinity of the calling thread to any given logical CPU.
- int32_t [cpu_id_in_numa_node](#) (uint32_t numa_node, uint32_t cpu_in_node)
Gets the CPU ID for a logical CPU of interest in a particular NUMA node. For example, if numa_node is 1 and cpu_in_node is 2, and there are 4 logical CPUs per node, then this will give the answer 6 (6th CPU), assuming CPU IDs start at 0.
- size_t [compute_number_of_passes](#) (size_t working_set_size_KB)
Computes the number of passes to use for a given working set size in KB, when size-based benchmarking mode is enabled at compile-time. You may want to change this implementation to suit your needs. See the compile-time options in [common.h](#).
- bool [config_page_size](#) ()
Queries the page sizes from the system and sets relevant global variables.

Variables

- size_t [g_page_size](#)
- size_t [g_large_page_size](#)
- uint32_t [g_num_nodes](#)
- uint32_t [g_num_logical_cpus](#)
- uint32_t [g_num_physical_packages](#)
- uint32_t [g_starting_test_index](#)
- uint32_t [g_test_index](#)

5.4.1 Typedef Documentation

5.4.1.1 typedef uint32_t xmem::common::Word32_t

5.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.4.2.1 enum xmem::common::chunk_size_t

Legal memory read/write chunk sizes in bits.

Enumerator

NUM_CHUNK_SIZES

5.4.2.2 enum xmem::common::pattern_mode_t

Memory access patterns are broadly categorized by sequential or random-access.

Enumerator

SEQUENTIAL

NUM_PATTERN_MODES

5.4.2.3 enum xmem::common::rw_mode_t

Memory access patterns are broadly categorized by reads and writes.

Enumerator

READ

WRITE

NUM_RW_MODES

5.4.3 Function Documentation

5.4.3.1 size_t xmem::common::compute_number_of_passes (size_t *working_set_size_KB*)

Computes the number of passes to use for a given working set size in KB, when size-based benchmarking mode is enabled at compile-time. You may want to change this implementation to suit your needs. See the compile-time options in [common.h](#).

Parameters

<i>working_set_size_KB</i>	The working set size of the memory in KB.
----------------------------	---

Returns

The number of passes to use.

5.4.3.2 bool xmem::common::config_page_size ()

Queries the page sizes from the system and sets relevant global variables.

Returns

False if the default value has to be used because the appropriate values could not be queried successfully from the OS.

5.4.3.3 int32_t xmem::common::cpu_id_in_numa_node (uint32_t *numa_node*, uint32_t *cpu_in_node*)

Gets the CPU ID for a logical CPU of interest in a particular NUMA node. For example, if *numa_node* is 1 and *cpu_in_node* is 2, and there are 4 logical CPUs per node, then this will give the answer 6 (6th CPU), assuming CPU IDs start at 0.

Parameters

<i>numa_node</i>	The NUMA node of interest.
<i>cpu_in_node</i>	The Nth logical CPU in the node.

Returns

The Nth logical CPU ID in the specified NUMA node. If none is found, returns -1.

5.4.3.4 bool xmem::common::lock_thread_to_cpu (uint32_t *cpu_id*)

Sets the affinity of the calling thread to a given logical CPU.

Parameters

<i>cpu_id</i>	The logical CPU identifier to lock the thread to.
---------------	---

Returns

True on success.

5.4.3.5 `bool xmem::common::lock_thread_to_numa_node (uint32_t numa_node)`

Sets the affinity of the calling thread to the lowest numbered logical CPU in the given NUMA node. TODO: Improve this functionality, it is quite limiting.

Parameters

<i>numa_node</i>	The NUMA node number to select a CPU from.
------------------	--

Returns

True on success.

5.4.3.6 `void xmem::common::print_compile_time_options ()`

Prints compile-time option information to the console.

5.4.3.7 `void xmem::common::print_types_report ()`

Prints the various C/C++ types to the console for this machine.

5.4.3.8 `void xmem::common::print_welcome_message ()`

Prints a basic welcome message to the console with useful information.

5.4.3.9 `void xmem::common::test_thread_affinities ()`

Checks to see if the calling thread can be locked to all logical CPUs in the system, and reports to the console the progress.

5.4.3.10 `void xmem::common::test_timers ()`

Tests any enabled timers and outputs results to the console for sanity checking.

5.4.3.11 `bool xmem::common::unlock_thread_to_cpu ()`

Clears the affinity of the calling thread to any given logical CPU.

Returns

True on success.

5.4.3.12 bool xmem::common::unlock_thread_to_numa_node ()

Clears the affinity of the calling thread to any given NUMA node.

Returns

True on success.

5.4.4 Variable Documentation

5.4.4.1 size_t xmem::common::g_large_page_size

Large page size on the system, in bytes.

5.4.4.2 uint32_t xmem::common::g_num_logical_cpus

Number of logical CPU cores in the system.

5.4.4.3 uint32_t xmem::common::g_num_nodes

Number of NUMA nodes in the system.

5.4.4.4 uint32_t xmem::common::g_num_physical_packages

Number of physical CPU packages in the system. Generally this is the same as number of NUMA nodes, unless UMA emulation is done in hardware.

5.4.4.5 size_t xmem::common::g_page_size

Default page size on the system, in bytes.

5.4.4.6 uint32_t xmem::common::g_starting_test_index

Numeric identifier for the first benchmark test.

5.4.4.7 uint32_t xmem::common::g_test_index

Numeric identifier for the current benchmark test.

5.5 xmem::common::win Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- [third_party](#)

5.6 xmem::common::win::third_party Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [CPdhQuery](#)

A third-party class for querying performance counter data from Windows.

5.7 xmem::config Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- [third_party](#)

Classes

- class [Configurator](#)

Handles all user input interpretation and generates the necessary flags for running benchmarks.

Enumerations

- enum [optionIndex](#) {
UNKNOWN, HELP, MEAS_LATENCY, MEAS_THROUGHPUT,
WORKING_SET_SIZE, ITERATIONS, BASE_TEST_INDEX, OUTPUT_FILE }

Enumerates all possible types of command-line options.

Variables

- const [third_party::Descriptor usage](#) []

Command-line option descriptors as needed by stuff in <[config/third_party/optionparser.h](#)>. This is basically the help message content.

5.7.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.7.1.1 enum xmem::config::optionIndex

Enumerates all possible types of command-line options.

Enumerator

UNKNOWN

HELP

MEAS_LATENCY

MEAS_THROUGHPUT

WORKING_SET_SIZE

ITERATIONS

BASE_TEST_INDEX

OUTPUT_FILE

5.7.2 Variable Documentation

5.7.2.1 const third_party::Descriptor xmem::config::usage[]

Initial value:


```
= {
    { UNKNOWN, 0, "", "", third_party::Arg::None, "USAGE: xmem [options]\n\n"
      "Options:" },
    { HELP, 0, "h", "help", third_party::Arg::None, "    -h, --help    \tPrint usage and exit."
    },
    { MEAS_LATENCY, 0, "l", "latency", third_party::Arg::None, "    -l, --latency    \t
Measure memory latency" },
    { MEAS_THROUGHPUT, 0, "t", "throughput", third_party::Arg::None, "    -t,
--throughput    \tMeasure memory throughput" },
    { WORKING_SET_SIZE, 0, "w", "working_set_size",
third_party::MyArg::PositiveInteger, "    -w, --working_set_size    \tWorking set size in KB. This must be a multiple of
    { ITERATIONS, 0, "n", "iterations", third_party::MyArg::PositiveInteger, "    -n,
--iterations    \tIterations per benchmark test" },
    { BASE_TEST_INDEX, 0, "i", "base_test_index",
third_party::MyArg::NonnegativeInteger, "    -i, --base_test_index    \tNumerical index of the first benchmark, for trac
    },
    { OUTPUT_FILE, 0, "f", "output_file", third_party::MyArg::Required, "    -f,
--output_file    \tOutput filename to use. If not specified, no output file generated." },
    { UNKNOWN, 0, "", "", third_party::Arg::None, "\nExamples:\n"
      "    xmem --help\n"
      "    xmem -h\n"
      "    xmem -t\n"
      "    xmem -t --latency -n10 -w=524288 -f results.csv -i 101\n"
    },
    { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 }
}
```

Command-line option descriptors as needed by stuff in [<config/third_party/optionparser.h>](#). This is basically the help message content.

5.8 xmem::config::third_party Namespace Reference

Classes

- struct [Arg](#)
Functions for checking the validity of option arguments.
- struct [Descriptor](#)
Describes an option, its help text (usage) and how it should be parsed.
- class [ExampleArg](#)
- class [MyArg](#)
- class [Option](#)
A parsed option from the command line together with its argument if it has one.
- class [Parser](#)
Checks argument vectors for validity and parses them into data structures that are easier to work with.
- struct [PrintUsagelImplementation](#)
- struct [Stats](#)
Determines the minimum lengths of the buffer and options arrays used for [Parser](#).

Typedefs

- typedef [ArgStatus](#)(* [CheckArg](#))(const [Option](#) &option, bool msg)
Signature of functions that check if an argument is valid for a certain type of option.

Enumerations

- enum [ArgStatus](#) { [ARG_NONE](#), [ARG_OK](#), [ARG_IGNORE](#), [ARG_ILLEGAL](#) }
Possible results when checking if an argument is valid for a certain option.

Functions

- `template<typename OStream >`
`void printUsage (OStream &prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)`
Outputs a nicely formatted usage string with support for multi-column formatting and line-wrapping.
- `template<typename Function >`
`void printUsage (Function *prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)`
- `template<typename Temporary >`
`void printUsage (const Temporary &prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)`
- `template<typename Syscall >`
`void printUsage (Syscall *prn, int fd, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)`
- `template<typename Function, typename Stream >`
`void printUsage (Function *prn, Stream *stream, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)`

5.8.1 Typedef Documentation

5.8.1.1 `typedef ArgStatus(* xmem::config::third_party::CheckArg)(const Option &option, bool msg)`

Signature of functions that check if an argument is valid for a certain type of option.

Every [Option](#) has such a function assigned in its [Descriptor](#).

```
Descriptor usage[] = { {UNKNOWN, 0, "", "", Arg::None, ""}, ... };
```

A `CheckArg` function has the following signature:

```
ArgStatus CheckArg(const Option& option, bool msg);
```

It is used to check if a potential argument would be acceptable for the option. It will even be called if there is no argument. In that case `option.arg` will be `NULL`.

If `msg` is `true` and the function determines that an argument is not acceptable and that this is a fatal error, it should output a message to the user before returning [ARG_ILLEGAL](#). If `msg` is `false` the function should remain silent (or you will get duplicate messages).

See [ArgStatus](#) for the meaning of the return values.

While you can provide your own functions, often the following pre-defined checks (which never return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#)) will suffice:

- [Arg::None](#) For options that don't take an argument: Returns `ARG_NONE`.
- [Arg::Optional](#) Returns `ARG_OK` if the argument is attached and `ARG_IGNORE` otherwise.

5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.8.2.1 `enum xmem::config::third_party::ArgStatus`

Possible results when checking if an argument is valid for a certain option.

In the case that no argument is provided for an option that takes an optional argument, return codes `ARG_OK` and `ARG_IGNORE` are equivalent.

Enumerator

ARG_NONE The option does not take an argument.

ARG_OK The argument is acceptable for the option.

ARG_IGNORE The argument is not acceptable but that's non-fatal because the option's argument is optional.

ARG_ILLEGAL The argument is not acceptable and that's fatal.

5.8.3 Function Documentation

5.8.3.1 `template<typename OStream > void xmem::config::third_party::printUsage (OStream & prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width = 80, int last_column_min_percent = 50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent = 75)`

Outputs a nicely formatted usage string with support for multi-column formatting and line-wrapping.

`printUsage()` takes the `help` texts of a `Descriptor[]` array and formats them into a usage message, wrapping lines to achieve the desired output width.

Table formatting:

Aside from plain strings which are simply line-wrapped, the usage may contain tables. Tables are used to align elements in the output.

```
// Without a table. The explanatory texts are not aligned.
-c, --create |Creates something.
-k, --kill   |Destroys something.

// With table formatting. The explanatory texts are aligned.
-c, --create |Creates something.
-k, --kill   |Destroys something.
```

Table formatting removes the need to pad help texts manually with spaces to achieve alignment. To create a table, simply insert `\t` (tab) characters to separate the cells within a row.

```
const option::Descriptor usage[] = {
{..., "-c, --create \tCreates something." },
{..., "-k, --kill \tDestroys something." }, ...
```

Note that you must include the minimum amount of space desired between cells yourself. Table formatting will insert further spaces as needed to achieve alignment.

You can insert line breaks within cells by using `\v` (vertical tab).

```
const option::Descriptor usage[] = {
{..., "-c,\v--create \tCreates\vsomething." },
{..., "-k,\v--kill \tDestroys\vsomething." }, ...

// results in

-c,      Creates
--create something.
-k,      Destroys
--kill   something.
```

You can mix lines that do not use `\t` or `\v` with those that do. The plain lines will not mess up the table layout. Alignment of the table columns will be maintained even across these interjections.

```
const option::Descriptor usage[] = {
{..., "-c, --create \tCreates something." },
{..., "-----" },
{..., "-k, --kill \tDestroys something." }, ...

// results in

-c, --create  Creates something.
-----
-k, --kill    Destroys something.
```

You can have multiple tables within the same usage whose columns are aligned independently. Simply insert a dummy [Descriptor](#) with `help==0`.

```
const option::Descriptor usage[] = {
{..., "Long options:" },
{..., "--very-long-option \tDoes something long." },
{..., "--ultra-super-mega-long-option \tTakes forever to complete." },
{..., 0 }, // ----- table break -----
{..., "Short options:" },
{..., "-s \tShort." },
{..., "-q \tQuick." }, ...

// results in

Long options:
--very-long-option      Does something long.
--ultra-super-mega-long-option  Takes forever to complete.
Short options:
-s Short.
-q Quick.

// Without the table break it would be

Long options:
--very-long-option      Does something long.
--ultra-super-mega-long-option  Takes forever to complete.
Short options:
-s
-q                      Short.
                        Quick.
```

Output methods:

Because `TheLeanMeanC++Option` parser is freestanding, you have to provide the means for output in the first argument(s) to [printUsage\(\)](#). Because [printUsage\(\)](#) is implemented as a set of template functions, you have great flexibility in your choice of output method. The following example demonstrates typical uses. Anything that's similar enough will work.

```
#include <unistd.h> // write()
#include <iostream> // cout
#include <sstream> // ostringstream
#include <cstdio> // fwrite()
using namespace std;

void my_write(const char* str, int size) {
    fwrite(str, size, 1, stdout);
}

struct MyWriter {
    void write(const char* buf, size_t size) const {
        fwrite(str, size, 1, stdout);
    }
};

struct MyWriteFunctor {
    void operator()(const char* buf, size_t size) {
        fwrite(str, size, 1, stdout);
    }
};

...
printUsage(my_write, usage); // custom write function
printUsage(MyWriter(), usage); // temporary of a custom class
MyWriter writer;
printUsage(writer, usage); // custom class object
MyWriteFunctor wfunctor;
printUsage(&wfunctor, usage); // custom functor
printUsage(write, 1, usage); // write() to file descriptor 1
printUsage(cout, usage); // an ostream&
printUsage(fwrite, stdout, usage); // fwrite() to stdout
ostringstream sstr;
printUsage(sstr, usage); // an ostringstream&
```

Notes:

- the `write()` method of a class that is to be passed as a temporary as `MyWriter()` is in the example, must be a `const` method, because temporary objects are passed as `const` reference. This only applies to temporary objects that are created and destroyed in the same statement. If you create an object like `writer` in the example, this restriction does not apply.
- a functor like `MyWriteFunctor` in the example must be passed as a pointer. This differs from the way functors are passed to e.g. the STL algorithms.

- All `printUsage()` templates are tiny wrappers around a shared non-template implementation. So there's no penalty for using different versions in the same program.
- `printUsage()` always interprets `Descriptor::help` as UTF-8 and always produces UTF-8-encoded output. If your system uses a different charset, you must do your own conversion. You may also need to change the font of the console to see non-ASCII characters properly. This is particularly true for Windows.
- **Security warning:** Do not insert untrusted strings (such as user-supplied arguments) into the usage. `printUsage()` has no protection against malicious UTF-8 sequences.

Parameters

<i>prn</i>	The output method to use. See the examples above.
<i>usage</i>	the <code>Descriptor[]</code> array whose <code>help</code> texts will be formatted.
<i>width</i>	the maximum number of characters per output line. Note that this number is in actual characters, not bytes. <code>printUsage()</code> supports UTF-8 in <code>help</code> and will count multi-byte UTF-8 sequences properly. Asian wide characters are counted as 2 characters.
<i>last_column_min_percent</i>	(0-100) The minimum percentage of <code>width</code> that should be available for the last column (which typically contains the textual explanation of an option). If less space is available, the last column will be printed on its own line, indented according to <code>last_column_own_line_max_percent</code> .
<i>last_column_own_line_max_percent</i>	(0-100) If the last column is printed on its own line due to less than <code>last_column_min_percent</code> of the width being available, then only <code>last_column_own_line_max_percent</code> of the extra line(s) will be used for the last column's text. This ensures an indentation. See example below.

```
// width=20, last_column_min_percent=50 (i.e. last col. min. width=10)
--3456789 1234567890
          1234567890

// width=20, last_column_min_percent=75 (i.e. last col. min. width=15)
// last_column_own_line_max_percent=75
--3456789
          123456789012345
          67890

// width=20, last_column_min_percent=75 (i.e. last col. min. width=15)
// last_column_own_line_max_percent=33 (i.e. max. 5)
--3456789
          12345
          67890
          12345
          67890
```

5.8.3.2 `template<typename Function > void xmem::config::third_party::printUsage (Function * prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width = 80, int last_column_min_percent = 50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent = 75)`

5.8.3.3 `template<typename Temporary > void xmem::config::third_party::printUsage (const Temporary & prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width = 80, int last_column_min_percent = 50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent = 75)`

5.8.3.4 `template<typename Syscall > void xmem::config::third_party::printUsage (Syscall * prn, int fd, const Descriptor usage[], int width = 80, int last_column_min_percent = 50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent = 75)`

5.8.3.5 `template<typename Function , typename Stream > void xmem::config::third_party::printUsage (Function * prn, Stream * stream, const Descriptor usage[], int width = 80, int last_column_min_percent = 50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent = 75)`

5.9 xmem::power Namespace Reference

Classes

- class `NativeDRAMPowerReader`

A class for measuring socket-level DRAM power from the OS performance counter interface.

- class [PowerReader](#)

An abstract base class for measuring power from an arbitrary source. This class is runnable using a worker thread.

5.10 xmem::thread Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [Runnable](#)

A base class for any object that implements a thread-safe [run\(\)](#) function for use by [Thread](#) objects.

- class [Thread](#)

a nice wrapped thread interface independent of particular OS API

5.11 xmem::timers Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- [win](#)

Classes

- class [Timer](#)

This class abstracts a simple high resolution stopwatch timer. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.

5.12 xmem::timers::win Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [QPCTimer](#)

This class implements a simple high resolution stopwatch timer based on Windows' QueryPerformanceCounter API. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.

Functions

- `uint64_t get_qpc_time ()`

Query the QPC timer.

5.12.1 Function Documentation

5.12.1.1 `uint64_t xmem::timers::win::get_qpc_time ()`

Query the QPC timer.

Returns

The current QPC timer tick.

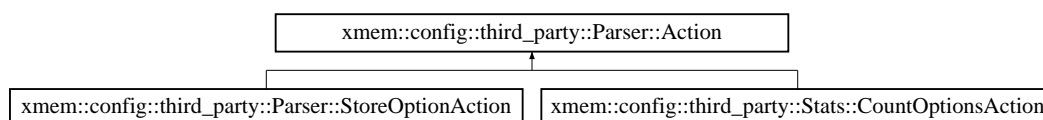
Chapter 6

Class Documentation

6.1 xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action Struct Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [perform](#) ([Option](#) &)
Called by Parser::workhorse() for each [Option](#) that has been successfully parsed (including unknown options if they have a [Descriptor](#) whose [Descriptor::check_arg](#) does not return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#)).
- virtual bool [finished](#) (int numargs, const char **args)
Called by Parser::workhorse() after finishing the parse.

6.1.1 Member Function Documentation

6.1.1.1 virtual bool xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action::finished (int numargs, const char ** args) [inline], [virtual]

Called by Parser::workhorse() after finishing the parse.

Parameters

<i>numargs</i>	the number of non-option arguments remaining
<i>args</i>	pointer to the first remaining non-option argument (if numargs > 0).

Returns

false iff a fatal error has occurred.

Reimplemented in [xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction](#).

6.1.1.2 virtual bool xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action::perform (Option &) [inline],[virtual]

Called by Parser::workhorse() for each [Option](#) that has been successfully parsed (including unknown options if they have a [Descriptor](#) whose [Descriptor::check_arg](#) does not return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#).

Returns `false` iff a fatal error has occurred and the parse should be aborted.

Reimplemented in [xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction](#), and [xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

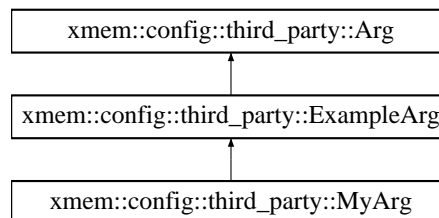
- [src/config/third_party/optionparser.h](#)

6.2 xmem::config::third_party::Arg Struct Reference

Functions for checking the validity of option arguments.

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::config::third_party::Arg:



Static Public Member Functions

- static [ArgStatus](#) [None](#) (const [Option](#) &, bool)
For options that don't take an argument: Returns ARG_NONE.
- static [ArgStatus](#) [Optional](#) (const [Option](#) &option, bool)
Returns ARG_OK if the argument is attached and ARG_IGNORE otherwise.

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Functions for checking the validity of option arguments.

Every [Option](#) has such a function assigned in its [Descriptor](#).

```
Descriptor usage[] = { {UNKNOWN, 0, "", "", Arg::None, ""}, ... };
```

A CheckArg function has the following signature:

```
ArgStatus CheckArg(const Option& option, bool msg);
```

It is used to check if a potential argument would be acceptable for the option. It will even be called if there is no argument. In that case `option.arg` will be `NULL`.

If `msg` is `true` and the function determines that an argument is not acceptable and that this is a fatal error, it should output a message to the user before returning [ARG_ILLEGAL](#). If `msg` is `false` the function should remain silent (or you will get duplicate messages).

See [ArgStatus](#) for the meaning of the return values.

While you can provide your own functions, often the following pre-defined checks (which never return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#)) will suffice:

- [Arg::None](#) For options that don't take an argument: Returns ARG_NONE.
- [Arg::Optional](#) Returns ARG_OK if the argument is attached and ARG_IGNORE otherwise.

The following example code can serve as starting place for writing your own more complex CheckArg functions:

```
struct Arg: public option::Arg
{
    static void printError(const char* msg1, const option::Option& opt, const char* msg2)
    {
        fprintf(stderr, "ERROR: %s", msg1);
        fwrite(opt.name, opt.namelen, 1, stderr);
        fprintf(stderr, "%s", msg2);
    }

    static option::ArgStatus Unknown(const option::Option& option, bool msg)
    {
        if (msg) printError("Unknown option '", option, "'\n");
        return option::ARG_ILLEGAL;
    }

    static option::ArgStatus Required(const option::Option& option, bool msg)
    {
        if (option.arg != 0)
            return option::ARG_OK;

        if (msg) printError("Option '", option, "' requires an argument\n");
        return option::ARG_ILLEGAL;
    }

    static option::ArgStatus NonEmpty(const option::Option& option, bool msg)
    {
        if (option.arg != 0 && option.arg[0] != 0)
            return option::ARG_OK;

        if (msg) printError("Option '", option, "' requires a non-empty argument\n");
        return option::ARG_ILLEGAL;
    }

    static option::ArgStatus Numeric(const option::Option& option, bool msg)
    {
        char* endptr = 0;
        if (option.arg != 0 && strtol(option.arg, &endptr, 10){})
            if (endptr != option.arg && *endptr == 0)
                return option::ARG_OK;

        if (msg) printError("Option '", option, "' requires a numeric argument\n");
        return option::ARG_ILLEGAL;
    }
};
```

6.2.2 Member Function Documentation

6.2.2.1 static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::Arg::None (const Option & , bool) [inline],[static]

For options that don't take an argument: Returns ARG_NONE.

6.2.2.2 static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::Arg::Optional (const Option & option, bool) [inline],[static]

Returns ARG_OK if the argument is attached and ARG_IGNORE otherwise.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

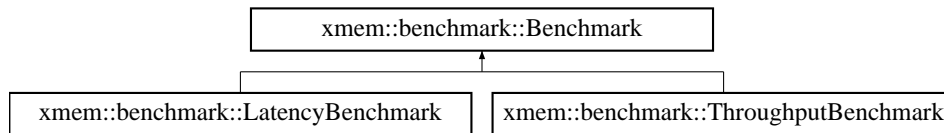
- [src/config/third_party/optionparser.h](#)

6.3 xmem::benchmark::Benchmark Class Reference

Flexible abstract class for any memory benchmark.

```
#include <Benchmark.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::benchmark::Benchmark:



Public Member Functions

- [Benchmark](#) (void *mem_array, size_t len, uint32_t iterations, [xmem::common::chunk_size_t](#) chunk_size, uint32_t cpu_node, uint32_t mem_node, uint32_t num_worker_threads, std::string name, [xmem::timers::Timer](#) *timer, std::vector< [xmem::power::PowerReader](#) * > dram_power_readers)
Constructor.
- [~Benchmark](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual bool [run](#) ()=0
Runs the benchmark.
- virtual void [report_benchmark_info](#) ()=0
Reports benchmark configuration details to the console.
- virtual void [report_results](#) ()=0
Reports results to the console.
- void [report_power_results](#) ()
Reports power measurement results to the console.
- bool [isValid](#) ()
Checks to see that the object is in a valid state.
- bool [hasRun](#) ()
Checks to see if the benchmark has run.
- double [getMetricOnIter](#) (uint32_t iter)
Extracts the metric of interest for a given iteration. Units are interpreted by the inheriting class.
- double [getAverageMetric](#) ()
Gets the average benchmark metric across all iterations.
- double [getAverageDRAMPower](#) (uint32_t socket_id)
Gets the average DRAM power over the benchmark.
- double [getPeakDRAMPower](#) (uint32_t socket_id)
Gets the peak DRAM power over the benchmark.
- size_t [getLen](#) ()
Gets the length of the memory region in bytes. This is not necessarily the "working set size" depending on multi-threading configuration.
- uint32_t [getIterations](#) ()
Gets the number of iterations for this benchmark.
- [xmem::common::chunk_size_t](#) [getChunkSize](#) ()
Gets the width of memory access used in this benchmark.
- uint32_t [getCPUNode](#) ()
Gets the CPU NUMA node used in this benchmark.
- uint32_t [getMemNode](#) ()

Gets the memory NUMA node used in this benchmark.

- uint32_t [getNumThreads](#) ()

Gets the number of worker threads used in this benchmark.

- std::string [getName](#) ()

Gets the human-friendly name of this benchmark.

Protected Member Functions

- bool [_start_power_threads](#) ()

Starts the DRAM power measurement threads.

- bool [_stop_power_threads](#) ()

Stops the DRAM power measurement threads. This is a blocking call.

Protected Attributes

- void * [_mem_array](#)
- size_t [_len](#)
- uint32_t [_iterations](#)
- xmem::common::chunk_size_t [_chunk_size](#)
- size_t * [_indices](#)
- uint32_t [_cpu_node](#)
- uint32_t [_mem_node](#)
- uint32_t [_num_worker_threads](#)
- xmem::timers::Timer * [_timer](#)
- std::vector< xmem::power::PowerReader * > [_dram_power_readers](#)
- std::vector< xmem::thread::Thread * > [_dram_power_threads](#)
- std::vector< double > [_average_dram_power_socket](#)
- std::vector< double > [_peak_dram_power_socket](#)
- bool [_hasRun](#)
- std::vector< double > [_metricOnIter](#)
- double [_averageMetric](#)
- std::string [_name](#)
- bool [_obj_valid](#)
- bool [_warning](#)

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Flexible abstract class for any memory benchmark.

This class provides a generic interface for interacting with a benchmark. All benchmarks should be derived from this class.

6.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.3.2.1 **Benchmark::Benchmark** (void * *mem_array*, size_t *len*, uint32_t *iterations*, xmem::common::chunk_size_t *chunk_size*, uint32_t *cpu_node*, uint32_t *mem_node*, uint32_t *num_worker_threads*, std::string *name*, xmem::timers::Timer * *timer*, std::vector< xmem::power::PowerReader * > *dram_power_readers*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>mem_array</i>	a pointer to a contiguous chunk of memory that has been allocated for benchmarking among the worker threads. This should be aligned to a 256-bit boundary and should be the working set size times number of threads large.
<i>len</i>	Length of the <i>raw_mem_array</i> in bytes. This should be a multiple of 4 KB pages.
<i>iterations</i>	Number of iterations to do of the complete benchmark, to average out results.
<i>passes_per_↔ iteration</i>	Number of passes to do in each iteration, to ensure timed section of code is "long enough".
<i>chunk_size</i>	encoded size of an individual memory access.
<i>cpu_node</i>	the logical CPU NUMA node to use for the benchmark
<i>mem_node</i>	the logical memory NUMA node used in the benchmark
<i>num_worker_↔ threads</i>	number of worker threads to use in the benchmark
<i>name</i>	name of the benchmark to use when reporting
<i>timer</i>	pointer to an existing Timer
<i>dram_power_↔ readers</i>	vector of pointers to PowerReader objects for measuring DRAM power

6.3.2.2 `Benchmark::~~Benchmark ()`

Destructor.

6.3.3 Member Function Documentation

6.3.3.1 `bool Benchmark::_start_power_threads ()` `[protected]`

Starts the DRAM power measurement threads.

Returns

true on success

6.3.3.2 `bool Benchmark::_stop_power_threads ()` `[protected]`

Stops the DRAM power measurement threads. This is a blocking call.

Returns

true on success

6.3.3.3 `double Benchmark::getAverageDRAMPower (uint32_t socket_id)`

Gets the average DRAM power over the benchmark.

Returns

The average DRAM power for a given socket in watts, or 0 if the data does not exist (power was unable to be collected or the benchmark has not run).

6.3.3.4 double Benchmark::getAverageMetric ()

Gets the average benchmark metric across all iterations.

Returns

The average metric.

6.3.3.5 xmem::common::chunk_size_t Benchmark::getChunkSize ()

Gets the width of memory access used in this benchmark.

Returns

The chunk size for this benchmark.

6.3.3.6 uint32_t Benchmark::getCPUNode ()

Gets the CPU NUMA node used in this benchmark.

Returns

The NUMA CPU node used in this benchmark.

6.3.3.7 uint32_t Benchmark::getIterations ()

Gets the number of iterations for this benchmark.

Returns

The number of iterations for this benchmark.

6.3.3.8 size_t Benchmark::getLen ()

Gets the length of the memory region in bytes. This is not necessarily the "working set size" depending on multi-threading configuration.

Returns

Length of the memory region in bytes.

6.3.3.9 uint32_t Benchmark::getMemNode ()

Gets the memory NUMA node used in this benchmark.

Returns

The NUMA memory node used in this benchmark.

6.3.3.10 double Benchmark::getMetricOnIter (uint32_t *iter*)

Extracts the metric of interest for a given iteration. Units are interpreted by the inheriting class.

Parameters

<i>iter</i>	Iteration to extract.
-------------	-----------------------

Returns

The metric on the iteration specified by the input.

6.3.3.11 `std::string Benchmark::getName ()`

Gets the human-friendly name of this benchmark.

Returns

The benchmark test name.

6.3.3.12 `uint32_t Benchmark::getNumThreads ()`

Gets the number of worker threads used in this benchmark.

Returns

The number of worker threads used in this benchmark.

6.3.3.13 `double Benchmark::getPeakDRAMPower (uint32_t socket_id)`

Gets the peak DRAM power over the benchmark.

Returns

The peak DRAM power for a given socket in watts, or 0 if the data does not exist (power was unable to be collected or the benchmark has not run).

6.3.3.14 `bool Benchmark::hasRun ()`

Checks to see if the benchmark has run.

Returns

True if [run\(\)](#) has already completed successfully.

6.3.3.15 `bool Benchmark::isValid ()`

Checks to see that the object is in a valid state.

Returns

True if the object was constructed correctly and can be used.

6.3.3.16 `virtual void xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::report_benchmark_info ()` [pure virtual]

Reports benchmark configuration details to the console.

Implemented in [xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark](#), and [xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark](#).

6.3.3.17 `void Benchmark::report_power_results ()`

Reports power measurement results to the console.

6.3.3.18 `virtual void xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::report_results () [pure virtual]`

Reports results to the console.

Implemented in [xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark](#), and [xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark](#).

6.3.3.19 `virtual bool xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::run () [pure virtual]`

Runs the benchmark.

Returns

true on benchmark success

Implemented in [xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark](#), and [xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark](#).

6.3.4 Member Data Documentation

6.3.4.1 `std::vector<double> xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_average_dram_power_socket [protected]`

The average DRAM power in this benchmark, per socket.

6.3.4.2 `double xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_averageMetric [protected]`

Average metric over all iterations. Unit-less because any benchmark can set this metric as needed. It is up to the descendant class to interpret units.

6.3.4.3 `xmem::common::chunk_size_t xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_chunk_size [protected]`

Chunk size of memory accesses in this benchmark. TODO: Move this to [ThroughputBenchmark.h](#), as it does not apply in all situations, e.g. in [LatencyBenchmark](#).

6.3.4.4 `uint32_t xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_cpu_node [protected]`

The CPU NUMA node used in this benchmark.

6.3.4.5 `std::vector<xmem::power::PowerReader*> xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_dram_power_readers [protected]`

The power reading objects for measuring DRAM power on a per-socket basis during the benchmark.

6.3.4.6 `std::vector<xmem::thread::Thread*> xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_dram_power_threads [protected]`

The power reading threads for measuring DRAM power on a per-socket basis during the benchmark. These work with the DRAM power readers. Although they are worker threads, they are not counted as the "official" benchmarking worker threads.

6.3.4.7 `bool xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_hasRun` [protected]

Indicates whether the benchmark has run.

6.3.4.8 `size_t* xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_indices` [protected]

Pointer to a list of indices. This is for indirect memory addressing. Currently unused. TODO: Remove this entirely?

6.3.4.9 `uint32_t xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_iterations` [protected]

Number of iterations used in this benchmark.

6.3.4.10 `size_t xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_len` [protected]

Length of the memory region in bytes. This is not the working set size per thread!

6.3.4.11 `void* xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_mem_array` [protected]

Pointer to the memory region to use in this benchmark.

6.3.4.12 `uint32_t xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_mem_node` [protected]

The memory NUMA node used in this benchmark.

6.3.4.13 `std::vector<double> xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_metricOnIter` [protected]

Metrics for each iteration of the benchmark. Unit-less because any benchmark can set this metric as needed. It is up to the descendant class to interpret units.

6.3.4.14 `std::string xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_name` [protected]

Name of this benchmark.

6.3.4.15 `uint32_t xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_num_worker_threads` [protected]

The number of worker threads used in this benchmark.

6.3.4.16 `bool xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_obj_valid` [protected]

Indicates whether this benchmark object is valid.

6.3.4.17 `std::vector<double> xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_peak_dram_power_socket` [protected]

The peak DRAM power in this benchmark, per socket.

6.3.4.18 `xmem::timers::Timer* xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_timer` [protected]

The reference timer for this benchmark. TODO: Remove this. It isn't thread safe anyway, so workers don't use it.

6.3.4.19 bool xmem::benchmark::Benchmark::_warning [protected]

Indicates whether the benchmarks results might be clearly questionable/inaccurate/incorrect due to a variety of factors.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/benchmark/Benchmark.h
- src/benchmark/Benchmark.cpp

6.4 xmem::benchmark::BenchmarkManager Class Reference

Manages running all benchmarks at a high level.

```
#include <BenchmarkManager.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [BenchmarkManager](#) (size_t working_set_size, uint32_t iterations_per_benchmark, bool output_to_file, std::string results_filename)
Constructor.
- [~BenchmarkManager](#) ()
Destructor.
- bool [runAll](#) ()
Runs all possible benchmark configurations.
- bool [runThroughputBenchmarks](#) ()
Runs the throughput benchmarks.
- bool [runLatencyBenchmarks](#) ()
Runs the latency benchmark.

6.4.1 Detailed Description

Manages running all benchmarks at a high level.

6.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.4.2.1 BenchmarkManager::BenchmarkManager (size_t working_set_size, uint32_t iterations_per_benchmark, bool output_to_file, std::string results_filename)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>working_set_size</i>	Total memory to test in bytes on each NUMA node. The BenchmarkManager will try to allocate them by itself.
<i>iterations_per_benchmark</i>	Number of passes to run for each individual benchmark.
<i>output_to_file</i>	If true, write to file specified by results_filename.
<i>results_filename</i>	Filename to write results to if output_to_file is true.

6.4.2.2 BenchmarkManager::~~BenchmarkManager ()

Destructor.

6.4.3 Member Function Documentation

6.4.3.1 `bool BenchmarkManager::runAll ()`

Runs all possible benchmark configurations.

Returns

True on success.

6.4.3.2 `bool BenchmarkManager::runLatencyBenchmarks ()`

Runs the latency benchmark.

Returns

True on benchmarking success.

6.4.3.3 `bool BenchmarkManager::runThroughputBenchmarks ()`

Runs the throughput benchmarks.

Returns

True on benchmarking success.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.h`
- `src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.cpp`

6.5 `xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CException` Class Reference

```
#include <win_CPdhQuery.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `CException` (`std::tstring const &errorMsg`)
- `std::tstring What () const`

6.5.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.5.1.1 `xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CException::CException (std::tstring const & errorMsg) [inline]`

6.5.2 Member Function Documentation

6.5.2.1 `std::tstring xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CException::What () const [inline]`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/win/third_party/win_CPdhQuery.h`

6.6 xmem::config::Configurator Class Reference

Handles all user input interpretation and generates the necessary flags for running benchmarks.

```
#include <Configurator.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Configurator](#) ()
Default constructor. A default configuration is set. You will want to run [configureFromInput\(\)](#) most likely.
- [Configurator](#) (bool runLatency, bool runThroughput, size_t working_set_size, uint32_t iterations_per_test, std::string filename, bool use_output_file)
Specialized constructor for when you don't want to get config from input, and you want to pass it in directly.
- int [configureFromInput](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Configures the tool based on user's command-line inputs.
- bool [latencyTestSelected](#) ()
Indicates if the latency test has been selected.
- bool [throughputTestSelected](#) ()
Indicates if the throughput test has been selected.
- size_t [getWorkingSetSize](#) ()
Gets the working set size in bytes for each worker thread, if applicable.
- uint32_t [getIterationsPerTest](#) ()
Gets the number of iterations that should be run of each benchmark.
- std::string [getOutputFilename](#) ()
Gets the output filename to use, if applicable.
- bool [useOutputFile](#) ()
Determines whether to generate an output CSV file.

6.6.1 Detailed Description

Handles all user input interpretation and generates the necessary flags for running benchmarks.

6.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.6.2.1 Configurator::Configurator ()

Default constructor. A default configuration is set. You will want to run [configureFromInput\(\)](#) most likely.

6.6.2.2 Configurator::Configurator (bool runLatency, bool runThroughput, size_t working_set_size, uint32_t iterations_per_test, std::string filename, bool use_output_file)

Specialized constructor for when you don't want to get config from input, and you want to pass it in directly.

Parameters

<i>runLatency</i>	Indicates latency benchmarks should be run.
<i>runThroughput</i>	Indicates throughput benchmarks should be run.
<i>working_set_size</i>	The total size of memory to test in all benchmarks, in bytes. This MUST be a multiple of 4KB pages.

<i>iterations_per_test</i>	For each unique benchmark test, this is the number of times to repeat it.
<i>filename</i>	Output filename to use.
<i>use_output_file</i>	If true, use the provided output filename.

6.6.3 Member Function Documentation

6.6.3.1 `int Configurator::configureFromInput (int argc, char * argv[])`

Configures the tool based on user's command-line inputs.

Parameters

<i>argc</i>	The argc from main() .
<i>argv</i>	The argv from main() .

Returns

0 on success.

6.6.3.2 `uint32_t xmem::config::Configurator::getIterationsPerTest () [inline]`

Gets the number of iterations that should be run of each benchmark.

Returns

The iterations for each test.

6.6.3.3 `std::string xmem::config::Configurator::getOutputFilename () [inline]`

Gets the output filename to use, if applicable.

Returns

The output filename to use if [useOutputFile\(\)](#) returns true. Otherwise return value is "".

6.6.3.4 `size_t xmem::config::Configurator::getWorkingSetSize () [inline]`

Gets the working set size in bytes for each worker thread, if applicable.

Returns

The working set size in bytes.

6.6.3.5 `bool xmem::config::Configurator::latencyTestSelected () [inline]`

Indicates if the latency test has been selected.

Returns

True if the latency test has been selected to run.

6.6.3.6 bool xmem::config::Configurator::throughputTestSelected () [inline]

Indicates if the throughput test has been selected.

Returns

True if the throughput test has been selected to run.

6.6.3.7 bool xmem::config::Configurator::useOutputFile () [inline]

Determines whether to generate an output CSV file.

Returns

True if an output file should be used.

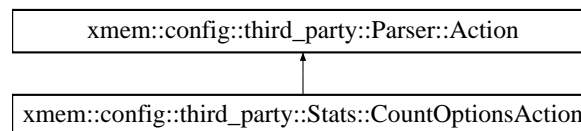
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/config/Configurator.h](#)
- [src/config/Configurator.cpp](#)

6.7 xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction Class Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction:



Public Member Functions

- [CountOptionsAction](#) (unsigned *buffer_max_)
- bool [perform](#) (Option &)

Called by Parser::workhorse() for each [Option](#) that has been successfully parsed (including unknown options if they have a [Descriptor](#) whose [Descriptor::check_arg](#) does not return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#).

6.7.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.7.1.1 xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction::CountOptionsAction (unsigned * buffer_max_) [inline]

Creates a new [CountOptionsAction](#) that will increase *buffer_max_ for each parsed [Option](#).

6.7.2 Member Function Documentation

6.7.2.1 bool xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction::perform (Option &) [inline],[virtual]

Called by Parser::workhorse() for each [Option](#) that has been successfully parsed (including unknown options if they have a [Descriptor](#) whose [Descriptor::check_arg](#) does not return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#).

Returns `false` iff a fatal error has occurred and the parse should be aborted.

Reimplemented from `xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.8 xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery Class Reference

A third-party class for querying performance counter data from Windows.

```
#include <win_CPdhQuery.h>
```

Classes

- class `CException`

Public Member Functions

- `CPdhQuery` (`std::tstring const &counterPath`)
Constructor.
- `~CPdhQuery` ()
Destructor. The counter and query handle will be closed.
- `std::map< std::tstring, double > CollectQueryData` ()
Collect all the data since the last sampling period.

6.8.1 Detailed Description

A third-party class for querying performance counter data from Windows.

Source: <http://askldjd.wordpress.com/2011/01/05/a-pdh-helper-class-cpdhquery/>, retrieved September 2014. Lightly modified and wrapped code to work here, like namespaces and some comments.

Author

Alan Ning

6.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.8.2.1 `xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CPdhQuery (std::tstring const & counterPath) [inline], [explicit]`

Constructor.

6.8.2.2 `xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::~~CPdhQuery () [inline]`

Destructor. The counter and query handle will be closed.

6.8.3 Member Function Documentation

6.8.3.1 `std::map<std::tstring, double> xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CollectQueryData () [inline]`

Collect all the data since the last sampling period.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/win/third_party/win_CPdhQuery.h`

6.9 xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor Struct Reference

Describes an option, its help text (usage) and how it should be parsed.

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Public Attributes

- `const unsigned index`
Index of this option's linked list in the array filled in by the parser.
- `const int type`
Used to distinguish between options with the same [index](#). See [index](#) for details.
- `const char *const shortopt`
Each char in this string will be accepted as a short option character.
- `const char *const longopt`
The long option name (without the leading -).
- `const CheckArg check_arg`
For each option that matches [shortopt](#) or [longopt](#) this function will be called to check a potential argument to the option.
- `const char * help`
The usage text associated with the options in this [Descriptor](#).

6.9.1 Detailed Description

Describes an option, its help text (usage) and how it should be parsed.

The main input when constructing an option::Parser is an array of Descriptors.

Example:

```
enum OptionIndex {CREATE, ...};
enum OptionType {DISABLE, ENABLE, OTHER};

const option::Descriptor usage[] = {
    { CREATE,                                // index
      OTHER,                                // type
      "c",                                  // shortopt
      "create",                              // longopt
      Arg::None,                             // check_arg
      "--create Tells the program to create something." // help
    },
    ...
};
```

6.9.2 Member Data Documentation

6.9.2.1 `const CheckArg xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor::check_arg`

For each option that matches [shorptopt](#) or [longopt](#) this function will be called to check a potential argument to the option.

This function will be called even if there is no potential argument. In that case it will be passed `NULL` as `arg` parameter. Do not confuse this with the empty string.

See [CheckArg](#) for more information.

6.9.2.2 `const char* xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor::help`

The usage text associated with the options in this [Descriptor](#).

You can use [option::printUsage\(\)](#) to format your usage message based on the `help` texts. You can use dummy Descriptors where [shorptopt](#) and [longopt](#) are both the empty string to add text to the usage that is not related to a specific option.

See [option::printUsage\(\)](#) for special formatting characters you can use in `help` to get a column layout.

Attention

Must be UTF-8-encoded. If your compiler supports C++11 you can use the "u8" prefix to make sure string literals are properly encoded.

6.9.2.3 `const unsigned xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor::index`

Index of this option's linked list in the array filled in by the parser.

Command line options whose Descriptors have the same index will end up in the same linked list in the order in which they appear on the command line. If you have multiple long option aliases that refer to the same option, give their descriptors the same `index`.

If you have options that mean exactly opposite things (e.g. `-enable-foo` and `-disable-foo`), you should also give them the same `index`, but distinguish them through different values for `type`. That way they end up in the same list and you can just take the last element of the list and use its type. This way you get the usual behaviour where switches later on the command line override earlier ones without having to code it manually.

Tip:

Use an enum rather than plain ints for better readability, as shown in the example at [Descriptor](#).

6.9.2.4 `const char* const xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor::longopt`

The long option name (without the leading `-`).

If this [Descriptor](#) should not have a long option name, use the empty string `""`. `NULL` is not permitted here!

While [shorptopt](#) allows multiple short option characters, each [Descriptor](#) can have only a single long option name. If you have multiple long option names referring to the same option use separate Descriptors that have the same `index` and `type`. You may repeat short option characters in such an alias [Descriptor](#) but there's no need to.

Dummy Descriptors:

You can use dummy Descriptors with an empty string for both [shorptopt](#) and [longopt](#) to add text to the usage that is not related to a specific option. See [help](#). The first dummy [Descriptor](#) will be used for unknown options (see below).

Unknown Option Descriptor:

The first dummy [Descriptor](#) in the list of Descriptors, whose [shorpt](#) and [longopt](#) are both the empty string, will be used as the [Descriptor](#) for unknown options. An unknown option is a string in the argument vector that is not a lone minus ' - ' but starts with a minus character and does not match any [Descriptor's shorpt](#) or [longopt](#). Note that the dummy descriptor's [check_arg](#) function *will* be called and its return value will be evaluated as usual. I.e. if it returns [ARG_ILLEGAL](#) the parsing will be aborted with `Parser::error()==true`. if [check_arg](#) does not return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#) the descriptor's [index](#) *will* be used to pick the linked list into which to put the unknown option.

If there is no dummy descriptor, unknown options will be dropped silently.

6.9.2.5 const char* const xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor::shorpt

Each char in this string will be accepted as a short option character.

The string must not include the minus character ' - ' or you'll get undefined behaviour.

If this [Descriptor](#) should not have short option characters, use the empty string "". NULL is not permitted here!

See [longopt](#) for more information.

6.9.2.6 const int xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor::type

Used to distinguish between options with the same [index](#). See [index](#) for details.

It is recommended that you use an enum rather than a plain int to make your code more readable.

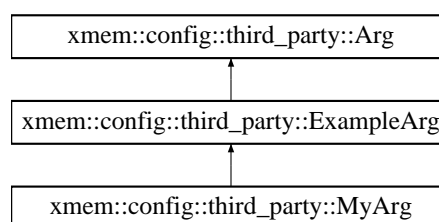
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/config/third_party/optionparser.h](#)

6.10 xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg Class Reference

```
#include <ExampleArg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg:

**Static Public Member Functions**

- static void [printError](#) (const char *msg1, const [Option](#) &opt, const char *msg2)
- static [ArgStatus Unknown](#) (const [Option](#) &option, bool msg)
- static [ArgStatus Required](#) (const [Option](#) &option, bool msg)
- static [ArgStatus NonEmpty](#) (const [Option](#) &option, bool msg)

6.10.1 Member Function Documentation

- 6.10.1.1 `static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg::NonEmpty (const Option & option, bool msg)`
`[inline], [static]`
- 6.10.1.2 `static void xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg::printError (const char * msg1, const Option & opt, const char * msg2)` `[inline], [static]`
- 6.10.1.3 `static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg::Required (const Option & option, bool msg)`
`[inline], [static]`
- 6.10.1.4 `static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg::Unknown (const Option & option, bool msg)`
`[inline], [static]`

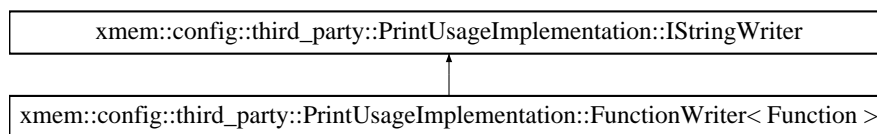
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/ExampleArg.h`

6.11 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void `operator()` (const char *str, int size)
Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.
- `FunctionWriter` (Function *w)

Public Attributes

- Function * `write`

6.11.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.11.1.1 `template<typename Function> xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >::FunctionWriter (Function * w)` `[inline]`

6.11.2 Member Function Documentation

- 6.11.2.1 `template<typename Function> virtual void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >::operator() (const char *, int)` `[inline]`,
`[virtual]`

Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

Reimplemented from `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::IStringWriter`.

6.11.3 Member Data Documentation

6.11.3.1 `template<typename Function> Function* xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >::write`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.12 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::IStringWriter Struct Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::IStringWriter`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void `operator()` (const char *, int)
Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

6.12.1 Member Function Documentation

6.12.1.1 `virtual void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::IStringWriter::operator() (const char * , int) [inline],[virtual]`

Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

Reimplemented in `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >`, `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >`, `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary >`, `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >`, and `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

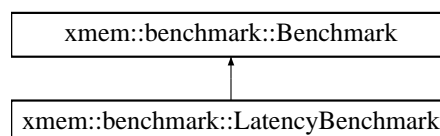
- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.13 xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark Class Reference

A type of benchmark that measures memory latency via random pointer chasing. TODO: loaded latency tests.

```
#include <LatencyBenchmark.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark`:



Public Types

- typedef int32_t(* [LatencyBenchFunction](#))(uintptr_t *, uintptr_t **, size_t)

Public Member Functions

- [LatencyBenchmark](#) (void *mem_array, size_t len, uint32_t iterations, uint32_t cpu_node, uint32_t mem_node, uint32_t num_worker_threads, std::string name, [xmem::timers::Timer](#) *timer, std::vector< [xmem::power::PowerReader](#) * > dram_power_readers)
- virtual bool [run](#) ()
Runs the benchmark.
- virtual void [report_benchmark_info](#) ()
Outputs the benchmark configuration to the console.
- virtual void [report_results](#) ()
Outputs a report of the benchmark results to the console if [run\(\)](#) returned true.

Additional Inherited Members

6.13.1 Detailed Description

A type of benchmark that measures memory latency via random pointer chasing. TODO: loaded latency tests.

6.13.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.13.2.1 typedef int32_t(* [xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark::LatencyBenchFunction](#))(uintptr_t *, uintptr_t **, size_t)

6.13.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.13.3.1 [LatencyBenchmark::LatencyBenchmark](#) (void * mem_array, size_t len, uint32_t iterations, uint32_t cpu_node, uint32_t mem_node, uint32_t num_worker_threads, std::string name, [xmem::timers::Timer](#) * timer, std::vector< [xmem::power::PowerReader](#) * > dram_power_readers)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>mem_array</i>	a pointer to a contiguous chunk of memory that has been allocated for benchmarking among the worker threads. This should be aligned to a 256-bit boundary and should be the working set size times number of threads large.
<i>len</i>	Length of the raw_mem_array in bytes. This should be a multiple of 4 KB pages.
<i>iterations</i>	Number of iterations (passes) to do of the complete benchmark.
<i>cpu_node</i>	the logical CPU NUMA node to use in the benchmark
<i>mem_node</i>	the logical memory NUMA node used in the benchmark
<i>num_worker_threads</i>	number of worker threads to use in the benchmark
<i>name</i>	name of the benchmark to use when reporting
<i>timer</i>	pointer to an existing Timer object
<i>dram_power_readers</i>	vector of pointers to PowerReader objects for measuring DRAM power

6.13.4 Member Function Documentation

6.13.4.1 void LatencyBenchmark::report_benchmark_info () [virtual]

Outputs the benchmark configuration to the console.

Implements [xmem::benchmark::Benchmark](#).

6.13.4.2 void LatencyBenchmark::report_results () [virtual]

Outputs a report of the benchmark results to the console if [run\(\)](#) returned true.

Implements [xmem::benchmark::Benchmark](#).

6.13.4.3 bool LatencyBenchmark::run () [virtual]

Runs the benchmark.

Returns

True on success.

Implements [xmem::benchmark::Benchmark](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/benchmark/[LatencyBenchmark.h](#)
- src/benchmark/[LatencyBenchmark.cpp](#)

6.14 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::LinePartIterator Class Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [LinePartIterator](#) (const [Descriptor](#) usage[])
Creates an iterator for usage.
- bool [nextTable](#) ()
Moves iteration to the next table (if any). Has to be called once on a new [LinePartIterator](#) to move to the 1st table.
- void [restartTable](#) ()
Reset iteration to the beginning of the current table.
- bool [nextRow](#) ()
Moves iteration to the next row (if any). Has to be called once after each call to [nextTable\(\)](#) to move to the 1st row of the table.
- void [restartRow](#) ()
Reset iteration to the beginning of the current row.
- bool [next](#) ()
Moves iteration to the next part (if any). Has to be called once after each call to [nextRow\(\)](#) to move to the 1st part of the row.
- int [column](#) ()
Returns the index (counting from 0) of the column in which the part pointed to by [data\(\)](#) is located.
- int [line](#) ()
Returns the index (counting from 0) of the line within the current column this part belongs to.
- int [length](#) ()

- Returns the length of the part pointed to by [data\(\)](#) in raw chars (not UTF-8 characters).*

 - `int screenLength ()`

Returns the width in screen columns of the part pointed to by [data\(\)](#). Takes multi-byte UTF-8 sequences and wide characters into account.
- `const char * data ()`

Returns the current part of the iteration.

6.14.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.14.1.1 `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator::LinePartIterator (const Descriptor usage) [inline]`

Creates an iterator for `usage`.

6.14.2 Member Function Documentation

6.14.2.1 `int xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator::column () [inline]`

Returns the index (counting from 0) of the column in which the part pointed to by [data\(\)](#) is located.

6.14.2.2 `const char* xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator::data () [inline]`

Returns the current part of the iteration.

6.14.2.3 `int xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator::length () [inline]`

Returns the length of the part pointed to by [data\(\)](#) in raw chars (not UTF-8 characters).

6.14.2.4 `int xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator::line () [inline]`

Returns the index (counting from 0) of the line within the current column this part belongs to.

6.14.2.5 `bool xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator::next () [inline]`

Moves iteration to the next part (if any). Has to be called once after each call to [nextRow\(\)](#) to move to the 1st part of the row.

Return values

<i>false</i>	if moving to next part failed because no further part exists.
--------------	---

See [LinePartIterator](#) for details about the iteration.

6.14.2.6 `bool xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartIterator::nextRow () [inline]`

Moves iteration to the next row (if any). Has to be called once after each call to [nextTable\(\)](#) to move to the 1st row of the table.

Return values

<i>false</i>	if moving to next row failed because no further row exists.
--------------	---

6.14.2.7 `bool xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartlterator::nextTable () [inline]`

Moves iteration to the next table (if any). Has to be called once on a new [LinePartlterator](#) to move to the 1st table.

Return values

<i>false</i>	if moving to next table failed because no further table exists.
--------------	---

6.14.2.8 `void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartlterator::restartRow () [inline]`

Reset iteration to the beginning of the current row.

6.14.2.9 `void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartlterator::restartTable () [inline]`

Reset iteration to the beginning of the current table.

6.14.2.10 `int xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartlterator::screenLength () [inline]`

Returns the width in screen columns of the part pointed to by [data\(\)](#). Takes multi-byte UTF-8 sequences and wide characters into account.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/config/third_party/optionparser.h](#)

6.15 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper Class Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [flush](#) (IStringWriter &write)
Writes out all remaining data from the [LineWrapper](#) using `write`. Unlike [process\(\)](#) this method indents all lines including the first and will output a `\n` at the end (but only if something has been written).
- void [process](#) (IStringWriter &write, const char *data, int len)
Process, wrap and output the next piece of data.
- [LineWrapper](#) (int x1, int x2)
Constructs a [LineWrapper](#) that wraps its output to fit into screen columns `x1` (incl.) to `x2` (excl.).

6.15.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.15.1.1 `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper::LineWrapper (int x1, int x2) [inline]`

Constructs a [LineWrapper](#) that wraps its output to fit into screen columns `x1` (incl.) to `x2` (excl.).

`x1` gives the indentation [LineWrapper](#) uses if it needs to indent.

6.15.2 Member Function Documentation

6.15.2.1 `void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper::flush (IStringWriter & write)`
`[inline]`

Writes out all remaining data from the [LineWrapper](#) using `write`. Unlike `process()` this method indents all lines including the first and will output a `\n` at the end (but only if something has been written).

6.15.2.2 `void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper::process (IStringWriter & write, const char * data, int len)` `[inline]`

Process, wrap and output the next piece of data.

`process()` will output at least one line of output. This is not necessarily the `data` passed in. It may be data queued from a prior call to `process()`. If the internal buffer is full, more than 1 line will be output.

`process()` assumes that the a proper amount of indentation has already been output. It won't write any further indentation before the 1st line. If more than 1 line is written due to buffer constraints, the lines following the first will be indented by this method, though.

No `\n` is written by this method after the last line that is written.

Parameters

<i>write</i>	where to write the data.
<i>data</i>	the new chunk of data to write.
<i>len</i>	the length of the chunk of data to write.

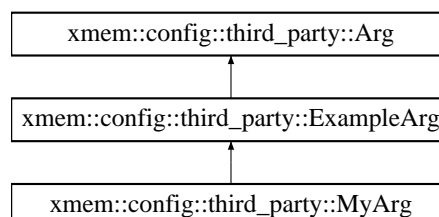
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.16 xmem::config::third_party::MyArg Class Reference

```
#include <MyArg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::config::third_party::MyArg`:



Static Public Member Functions

- static `ArgStatus Integer` (const `Option` &option, bool msg)
Checks an option that it is an integer.
- static `ArgStatus NonnegativeInteger` (const `Option` &option, bool msg)
Checks an option that it is a nonnegative integer.
- static `ArgStatus PositiveInteger` (const `Option` &option, bool msg)
Checks an option that it is a positive integer.

6.16.1 Member Function Documentation

6.16.1.1 `static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::MyArg::Integer (const Option & option, bool msg) [inline], [static]`

Checks an option that it is an integer.

6.16.1.2 `static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::MyArg::NonnegativeInteger (const Option & option, bool msg) [inline], [static]`

Checks an option that it is a nonnegative integer.

6.16.1.3 `static ArgStatus xmem::config::third_party::MyArg::PositiveInteger (const Option & option, bool msg) [inline], [static]`

Checks an option that it is a positive integer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

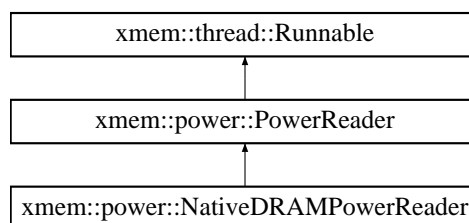
- [src/config/third_party/MyArg.h](#)

6.17 xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader Class Reference

A class for measuring socket-level DRAM power from the OS performance counter interface.

```
#include <NativeDRAMPowerReader.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader`:



Public Member Functions

- [NativeDRAMPowerReader](#) (uint32_t counter_cpu_index, double sampling_period, double power_units, std::string name, int32_t cpu_affinity)
Constructor.
- [~NativeDRAMPowerReader](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [run](#) ()
Starts measuring power at the rate implied by the sampling_period passed in the constructor. Terminates when [stop\(\)](#) is called.

Additional Inherited Members

6.17.1 Detailed Description

A class for measuring socket-level DRAM power from the OS performance counter interface.

6.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.17.2.1 `NativeDRAMPowerReader::NativeDRAMPowerReader (uint32_t counter_cpu_index, double sampling_period, double power_units, std::string name, int32_t cpu_affinity)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<code>counter_cpu_index</code>	Which CPU's DRAM power counter to sample. A single hardware counter might be shared across different CPUs.
<code>sampling_period</code>	The time between power samples in seconds.
<code>power_units</code>	The power units for each sample in watts.
<code>cpu_affinity</code>	The CPU affinity for this object's <code>run()</code> method for any thread that calls it. If negative, no affinity preference.

6.17.2.2 `NativeDRAMPowerReader::~~NativeDRAMPowerReader ()`

Destructor.

6.17.3 Member Function Documentation

6.17.3.1 `void NativeDRAMPowerReader::run () [virtual]`

Starts measuring power at the rate implied by the `sampling_period` passed in the constructor. Terminates when `stop()` is called.

Implements `xmem::power::PowerReader`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.h`
- `src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.cpp`

6.18 `xmem::config::third_party::Option` Class Reference

A parsed option from the command line together with its argument if it has one.

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `int type () const`
Returns `Descriptor::type` of this `Option`'s `Descriptor`, or 0 if this `Option` is invalid (unused).
- `int index () const`
Returns `Descriptor::index` of this `Option`'s `Descriptor`, or -1 if this `Option` is invalid (unused).
- `int count ()`
Returns the number of times this `Option` (or others with the same `Descriptor::index`) occurs in the argument vector.
- `bool isFirst () const`
Returns true iff this is the first element of the linked list.
- `bool isLast () const`
Returns true iff this is the last element of the linked list.
- `Option * first ()`
Returns a pointer to the first element of the linked list.

- `Option * last ()`
Returns a pointer to the last element of the linked list.
- `Option * prev ()`
Returns a pointer to the previous element of the linked list or NULL if called on `first()`.
- `Option * prevwrap ()`
Returns a pointer to the previous element of the linked list with wrap-around from `first()` to `last()`.
- `Option * next ()`
Returns a pointer to the next element of the linked list or NULL if called on `last()`.
- `Option * nextwrap ()`
Returns a pointer to the next element of the linked list with wrap-around from `last()` to `first()`.
- `void append (Option *new_last)`
Makes `new_last` the new `last()` by chaining it into the list after `last()`.
- `operator const Option * () const`
Casts from `Option` to `const Option` but only if this `Option` is valid.*
- `operator Option * ()`
Casts from `Option` to `Option` but only if this `Option` is valid.*
- `Option ()`
Creates a new `Option` that is a one-element linked list and has NULL `desc`, `name`, `arg` and `namelen`.
- `Option (const Descriptor *desc_, const char *name_, const char *arg_)`
Creates a new `Option` that is a one-element linked list and has the given values for `desc`, `name` and `arg`.
- `void operator= (const Option &orig)`
*Makes `*this` a copy of `orig` except for the linked list pointers.*
- `Option (const Option &orig)`
*Makes `*this` a copy of `orig` except for the linked list pointers.*

Public Attributes

- `const Descriptor * desc`
Pointer to this `Option`'s `Descriptor`.
- `const char * name`
The name of the option as used on the command line.
- `const char * arg`
Pointer to this `Option`'s argument (if any).
- `int namelen`
The length of the option `name`.

6.18.1 Detailed Description

A parsed option from the command line together with its argument if it has one.

The `Parser` chains all parsed options with the same `Descriptor::index` together to form a linked list. This allows you to easily implement all of the common ways of handling repeated options and enable/disable pairs.

- Test for presence of a switch in the argument vector:

```
if ( options[QUIET] ) ...
```

- Evaluate `--enable-foo/--disable-foo` pair where the last one used wins:

```
if ( options[FOO].last()->type() == DISABLE ) ...
```

- Cumulative option (`-v` verbose, `-vv` more verbose, `-vvv` even more verbose):

```
int verbosity = options[VERBOSE].count();
```

- Iterate over all `--file=<fname>` arguments:

```
for (Option* opt = options[FILE]; opt; opt = opt->next())
    fname = opt->arg; ...
```

6.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.18.2.1 `xmem::config::third_party::Option::Option ()` `[inline]`

Creates a new `Option` that is a one-element linked list and has NULL `desc`, `name`, `arg` and `namelen`.

6.18.2.2 `xmem::config::third_party::Option::Option (const Descriptor * desc_, const char * name_, const char * arg_)` `[inline]`

Creates a new `Option` that is a one-element linked list and has the given values for `desc`, `name` and `arg`.

If `name_` points at a character other than '-' it will be assumed to refer to a short option and `namelen` will be set to 1. Otherwise the length will extend to the first '=' character or the string's 0-terminator.

6.18.2.3 `xmem::config::third_party::Option::Option (const Option & orig)` `[inline]`

Makes `*this` a copy of `orig` except for the linked list pointers.

After this operation `*this` will be a one-element linked list.

6.18.3 Member Function Documentation

6.18.3.1 `void xmem::config::third_party::Option::append (Option * new_last)` `[inline]`

Makes `new_last` the new `last()` by chaining it into the list after `last()`.

It doesn't matter which element you call `append()` on. The new element will always be appended to `last()`.

Attention

`new_last` must not yet be part of a list, or that list will become corrupted, because this method does not unchain `new_last` from an existing list.

6.18.3.2 `int xmem::config::third_party::Option::count ()` `[inline]`

Returns the number of times this `Option` (or others with the same `Descriptor::index`) occurs in the argument vector.

This corresponds to the number of elements in the linked list this `Option` is part of. It doesn't matter on which element you call `count()`. The return value is always the same.

Use this to implement cumulative options, such as -v, -vv, -vvv for different verbosity levels.

Returns 0 when called for an unused/invalid option.

6.18.3.3 `Option* xmem::config::third_party::Option::first ()` `[inline]`

Returns a pointer to the first element of the linked list.

Use this when you want the first occurrence of an option on the command line to take precedence. Note that this is not the way most programs handle options. You should probably be using `last()` instead.

Note

This method may be called on an unused/invalid option and will return a pointer to the option itself.

6.18.3.4 `int xmem::config::third_party::Option::index () const` `[inline]`

Returns `Descriptor::index` of this `Option`'s `Descriptor`, or -1 if this `Option` is invalid (unused).

6.18.3.5 `bool xmem::config::third_party::Option::isFirst () const [inline]`

Returns true iff this is the first element of the linked list.

The first element in the linked list is the first option on the command line that has the respective [Descriptor::index](#) value.

Returns true for an unused/invalid option.

6.18.3.6 `bool xmem::config::third_party::Option::isLast () const [inline]`

Returns true iff this is the last element of the linked list.

The last element in the linked list is the last option on the command line that has the respective [Descriptor::index](#) value.

Returns true for an unused/invalid option.

6.18.3.7 `Option* xmem::config::third_party::Option::last () [inline]`

Returns a pointer to the last element of the linked list.

Use this when you want the last occurrence of an option on the command line to take precedence. This is the most common way of handling conflicting options.

Note

This method may be called on an unused/invalid option and will return a pointer to the option itself.

Tip:

If you have options with opposite meanings (e.g. `-enable-foo` and `-disable-foo`), you can assign them the same [Descriptor::index](#) to get them into the same list. Distinguish them by [Descriptor::type](#) and all you have to do is check `last() -> type()` to get the state listed last on the command line.

6.18.3.8 `Option* xmem::config::third_party::Option::next () [inline]`

Returns a pointer to the next element of the linked list or NULL if called on [last\(\)](#).

If called on [last\(\)](#) this method returns NULL. Otherwise it will return the option with the same [Descriptor::index](#) that follows this option on the command line.

6.18.3.9 `Option* xmem::config::third_party::Option::nextwrap () [inline]`

Returns a pointer to the next element of the linked list with wrap-around from [last\(\)](#) to [first\(\)](#).

If called on [last\(\)](#) this method returns [first\(\)](#). Otherwise it will return the option with the same [Descriptor::index](#) that follows this option on the command line.

6.18.3.10 `xmem::config::third_party::Option::operator const Option * () const [inline]`

Casts from [Option](#) to `const Option*` but only if this [Option](#) is valid.

If this [Option](#) is valid (i.e. `desc != NULL`), returns this. Otherwise returns NULL. This allows testing an [Option](#) directly in an if-clause to see if it is used:

```
if (options[CREATE])
{
    ...
}
```

It also allows you to write loops like this:

```
for (Option* opt = options[FILE]; opt; opt = opt->next())
    fname = opt->arg; ...
```

6.18.3.11 xmem::config::third_party::Option::operator Option*() [inline]

Casts from [Option](#) to [Option*](#) but only if this [Option](#) is valid.

If this [Option](#) is valid (i.e. `desc!=NULL`), returns this. Otherwise returns `NULL`. This allows testing an [Option](#) directly in an if-clause to see if it is used:

```
if (options[CREATE])
{
    ...
}
```

It also allows you to write loops like this:

```
for (Option* opt = options[FILE]; opt; opt = opt->next())
    fname = opt->arg; ...
```

6.18.3.12 void xmem::config::third_party::Option::operator=(const Option & orig) [inline]

Makes `*this` a copy of `orig` except for the linked list pointers.

After this operation `*this` will be a one-element linked list.

6.18.3.13 Option* xmem::config::third_party::Option::prev() [inline]

Returns a pointer to the previous element of the linked list or `NULL` if called on [first\(\)](#).

If called on [first\(\)](#) this method returns `NULL`. Otherwise it will return the option with the same [Descriptor::index](#) that precedes this option on the command line.

6.18.3.14 Option* xmem::config::third_party::Option::prevwrap() [inline]

Returns a pointer to the previous element of the linked list with wrap-around from [first\(\)](#) to [last\(\)](#).

If called on [first\(\)](#) this method returns [last\(\)](#). Otherwise it will return the option with the same [Descriptor::index](#) that precedes this option on the command line.

6.18.3.15 int xmem::config::third_party::Option::type() const [inline]

Returns [Descriptor::type](#) of this [Option](#)'s [Descriptor](#), or 0 if this [Option](#) is invalid (unused).

Because this method (and [last\(\)](#), too) can be used even on unused Options with `desc==0`, you can (provided you arrange your types properly) switch on [type\(\)](#) without testing validity first.

```
enum OptionType { UNUSED=0, DISABLED=0, ENABLED=1 };
enum OptionIndex { FOO };
const Descriptor usage[] = {
    { FOO, ENABLED, "", "enable-foo", Arg::None, 0 },
    { FOO, DISABLED, "", "disable-foo", Arg::None, 0 },
    { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 } };
...
switch(options[FOO].last()->type()) // no validity check required!
{
    case ENABLED: ...
    case DISABLED: ... // UNUSED==DISABLED !
}
```

6.18.4 Member Data Documentation

6.18.4.1 `const char* xmem::config::third_party::Option::arg`

Pointer to this [Option](#)'s argument (if any).

NULL if this option has no argument. Do not confuse this with the empty string which is a valid argument.

6.18.4.2 `const Descriptor* xmem::config::third_party::Option::desc`

Pointer to this [Option](#)'s [Descriptor](#).

Remember that the first dummy descriptor (see [Descriptor::longopt](#)) is used for unknown options.

Attention

`desc==NULL` signals that this [Option](#) is unused. This is the default state of elements in the result array. You don't need to test `desc` explicitly. You can simply write something like this:

```
if (options[CREATE])
{
    ...
}
```

This works because of `operator const Option*()` .

6.18.4.3 `const char* xmem::config::third_party::Option::name`

The name of the option as used on the command line.

The main purpose of this string is to be presented to the user in messages.

In the case of a long option, this is the actual `argv` pointer, i.e. the first character is a '-'. In the case of a short option this points to the option character within the `argv` string.

Note that in the case of a short option group or an attached option argument, this string will contain additional characters following the actual name. Use [namelen](#) to filter out the actual option name only.

6.18.4.4 `int xmem::config::third_party::Option::namelen`

The length of the option [name](#).

Because [name](#) points into the actual `argv` string, the option name may be followed by more characters (e.g. other short options in the same short option group). This value is the number of bytes (not characters!) that are part of the actual name.

For a short option, this length is always 1. For a long option this length is always at least 2 if single minus long options are permitted and at least 3 if they are disabled.

Note

In the pathological case of a minus within a short option group (e.g. `-xf-z`), this length is incorrect, because this case will be misinterpreted as a long option and the name will therefore extend to the string's 0-terminator or a following '=' character if there is one. This is irrelevant for most uses of [name](#) and [namelen](#). If you really need to distinguish the case of a long and a short option, compare [name](#) to the `argv` pointers. A long option's `name` is always identical to one of them, whereas a short option's is never.

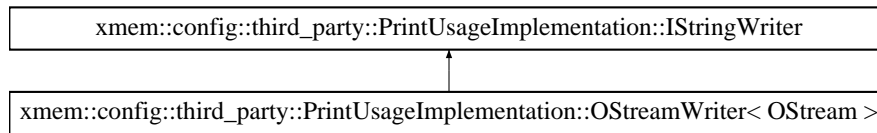
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.19 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [operator\(\)](#) (const char *str, int size)
Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.
- [OStreamWriter](#) (OStream &o)

Public Attributes

- OStream & [ostream](#)

6.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.19.1.1 `template<typename OStream> xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >::OStreamWriter (OStream & o) [inline]`

6.19.2 Member Function Documentation

6.19.2.1 `template<typename OStream> virtual void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >::operator() (const char *, int) [inline], [virtual]`

Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

Reimplemented from [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::IStringWriter](#).

6.19.3 Member Data Documentation

6.19.3.1 `template<typename OStream> OStream& xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >::ostream`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.20 xmem::config::third_party::Parser Class Reference

Checks argument vectors for validity and parses them into data structures that are easier to work with.

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```


Classes

- struct [Action](#)
- class [StoreOptionAction](#)

Public Member Functions

- [Parser](#) ()
Creates a new [Parser](#).
- [Parser](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
Creates a new [Parser](#) and immediately parses the given argument vector.
- [Parser](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
[Parser](#)(...) with non-const argv.
- [Parser](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
POSIX [Parser](#)(...) (gnu==false).
- [Parser](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
POSIX [Parser](#)(...) (gnu==false) with non-const argv.
- void [parse](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
Parses the given argument vector.
- void [parse](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
[parse](#)() with non-const argv.
- void [parse](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
POSIX [parse](#)() (gnu==false).
- void [parse](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false, int bufmax=-1)
POSIX [parse](#)() (gnu==false) with non-const argv.
- int [optionsCount](#) ()
Returns the number of valid [Option](#) objects in `buffer`[].
- int [nonOptionsCount](#) ()
Returns the number of non-option arguments that remained at the end of the most recent [parse](#)() that actually encountered non-option arguments.
- const char ** [nonOptions](#) ()
Returns a pointer to an array of non-option arguments (only valid if `nonOptionsCount()` > 0).
- const char * [nonOption](#) (int i)
Returns `nonOptions()` [i] (without checking if i is in range!).
- bool [error](#) ()
Returns `true` if an unrecoverable error occurred while parsing options.

Friends

- struct [Stats](#)

6.20.1 Detailed Description

Checks argument vectors for validity and parses them into data structures that are easier to work with.

Example:

```
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    argc--=(argc>0); argv+=(argc>0); // skip program name argv[0] if present
    option::Stats stats(usage, argc, argv);
    option::Option options[stats.options_max], buffer[stats.buffer_max];
    option::Parser parse(usage, argc, argv, options, buffer);

    if (parse.error())
        return 1;

    if (options[HELP])
        ...
}
```

6.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.20.2.1 xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Parser () [inline]

Creates a new [Parser](#).

6.20.2.2 xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Parser (bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1) [inline]

Creates a new [Parser](#) and immediately parses the given argument vector.

Parameters

<i>gnu</i>	if true, parse() will not stop at the first non-option argument. Instead it will reorder arguments so that all non-options are at the end. This is the default behaviour of GNU getopt() but is not conforming to POSIX. Note, that once the argument vector has been reordered, the <i>gnu</i> flag will have no further effect on this argument vector. So it is enough to pass <i>gnu==true</i> when creating Stats .
<i>usage</i>	Array of Descriptor objects that describe the options to support. The last entry of this array must have 0 in all fields.
<i>argc</i>	The number of elements from <i>argv</i> that are to be parsed. If you pass -1, the number will be determined automatically. In that case the <i>argv</i> list must end with a NULL pointer.
<i>argv</i>	The arguments to be parsed. If you pass -1 as <i>argc</i> the last pointer in the <i>argv</i> list must be NULL to mark the end.
<i>options</i>	Each entry is the first element of a linked list of Options. Each new option that is parsed will be appended to the list specified by that Option's Descriptor::index . If an entry is not yet used (i.e. the Option is invalid), it will be replaced rather than appended to. The minimum length of this array is the greatest Descriptor::index value that occurs in <i>usage</i> PLUS ONE.
<i>buffer</i>	Each argument that is successfully parsed (including unknown arguments, if they have a Descriptor whose CheckArg does not return ARG_ILLEGAL) will be stored in this array. parse() scans the array for the first invalid entry and begins writing at that index. You can pass <i>bufmax</i> to limit the number of options stored.

<i>min_abbr_len</i>	Passing a value <code>min_abbr_len > 0</code> enables abbreviated long options. The parser will match a prefix of a long option as if it was the full long option (e.g. <code>-foob=10</code> will be interpreted as if it was <code>-foobar=10</code>), as long as the prefix has at least <code>min_abbr_len</code> characters (not counting the <code>-</code>) and is unambiguous. Be careful if combining <code>min_abbr_len=1</code> with <code>single_minus_longopt=true</code> because the ambiguity check does not consider short options and abbreviated single minus long options will take precedence over short options.
<i>single_minus_longopt</i>	Passing <code>true</code> for this option allows long options to begin with a single minus. The double minus form will still be recognized. Note that single minus long options take precedence over short options and short option groups. E.g. <code>-file</code> would be interpreted as <code>-file</code> and not as <code>-f -i -l -e</code> (assuming a long option named "file" exists).
<i>bufmax</i>	The greatest index in the <code>buffer[]</code> array that <code>parse()</code> will write to is <code>bufmax-1</code> . If there are more options, they will be processed (in particular their <code>CheckArg</code> will be called) but not stored. If you used <code>Stats::buffer_max</code> to dimension this array, you can pass <code>-1</code> (or not pass <code>bufmax</code> at all) which tells <code>parse()</code> that the buffer is "large enough".

Attention

Remember that `options` and `buffer` store [Option objects](#), not pointers. Therefore it is not possible for the same object to be in both arrays. For those options that are found in both `buffer[]` and `options[]` the respective objects are independent copies. And only the objects in `options[]` are properly linked via [Option::next\(\)](#) and [Option::prev\(\)](#). You can iterate over `buffer[]` to process all options in the order they appear in the argument vector, but if you want access to the other Options with the same [Descriptor::index](#), then you *must* access the linked list via `options[]`. You can get the linked list in options from a buffer object via something like `options[buffer[i].index()]`.

6.20.2.3 `xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Parser (bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv, Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1)` `[inline]`

[Parser\(...\)](#) with non-const argv.

6.20.2.4 `xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Parser (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1)` `[inline]`

POSIX [Parser\(...\)](#) (`gnu==false`).

6.20.2.5 `xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Parser (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv, Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1)` `[inline]`

POSIX [Parser\(...\)](#) (`gnu==false`) with non-const argv.

6.20.3 Member Function Documentation

6.20.3.1 `bool xmem::config::third_party::Parser::error ()` `[inline]`

Returns `true` if an unrecoverable error occurred while parsing options.

An illegal argument to an option (i.e. `CheckArg` returns [ARG_ILLEGAL](#)) is an unrecoverable error that aborts the parse. Unknown options are only an error if their `CheckArg` function returns [ARG_ILLEGAL](#). Otherwise they are collected. In that case if you want to exit the program if either an illegal argument or an unknown option has been passed, use code like this

```
if (parser.error() || options[UNKNOWN])
    exit(1);
```

6.20.3.2 `const char* xmem::config::third_party::Parser::nonOption (int i)` `[inline]`

Returns `nonOptions () [i]` (*without* checking if `i` is in range!).

6.20.3.3 `const char** xmem::config::third_party::Parser::nonOptions ()` `[inline]`

Returns a pointer to an array of non-option arguments (only valid if `nonOptionsCount () > 0`).

Note

- `parse()` does not copy arguments, so this pointer points into the actual argument vector as passed to `parse()`.
- As explained at `nonOptionsCount()` this pointer is only changed by `parse()` calls that actually encounter non-option arguments. A `parse()` call that encounters only options, will not change `nonOptions()`.

6.20.3.4 `int xmem::config::third_party::Parser::nonOptionsCount ()` `[inline]`

Returns the number of non-option arguments that remained at the end of the most recent `parse()` that actually encountered non-option arguments.

Note

A `parse()` that does not encounter non-option arguments will leave this value as well as `nonOptions()` undisturbed. This means you can feed the `Parser` a default argument vector that contains non-option arguments (e.g. a default filename). Then you feed it the actual arguments from the user. If the user has supplied at least one non-option argument, all of the non-option arguments from the default disappear and are replaced by the user's non-option arguments. However, if the user does not supply any non-option arguments the defaults will still be in effect.

6.20.3.5 `int xmem::config::third_party::Parser::optionsCount ()` `[inline]`

Returns the number of valid `Option` objects in `buffer[]`.

Note

- The returned value always reflects the number of `Options` in the `buffer[]` array used for the most recent call to `parse()`.
- The count (and the `buffer[]`) includes unknown options if they are collected (see `Descriptor::longopt`).

6.20.3.6 `void xmem::config::third_party::Parser::parse (bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1)` `[inline]`

Parses the given argument vector.

Parameters

<i>gnu</i>	if true, parse() will not stop at the first non-option argument. Instead it will reorder arguments so that all non-options are at the end. This is the default behaviour of GNU getopt() but is not conforming to POSIX. Note, that once the argument vector has been reordered, the <code>gnu</code> flag will have no further effect on this argument vector. So it is enough to pass <code>gnu==true</code> when creating Stats .
<i>usage</i>	Array of Descriptor objects that describe the options to support. The last entry of this array must have 0 in all fields.
<i>argc</i>	The number of elements from <code>argv</code> that are to be parsed. If you pass -1, the number will be determined automatically. In that case the <code>argv</code> list must end with a NULL pointer.
<i>argv</i>	The arguments to be parsed. If you pass -1 as <code>argc</code> the last pointer in the <code>argv</code> list must be NULL to mark the end.
<i>options</i>	Each entry is the first element of a linked list of Options. Each new option that is parsed will be appended to the list specified by that Option's Descriptor::index . If an entry is not yet used (i.e. the Option is invalid), it will be replaced rather than appended to. The minimum length of this array is the greatest Descriptor::index value that occurs in <code>usage</code> PLUS ONE.
<i>buffer</i>	Each argument that is successfully parsed (including unknown arguments, if they have a Descriptor whose <code>CheckArg</code> does not return <code>ARG_ILLEGAL</code>) will be stored in this array. parse() scans the array for the first invalid entry and begins writing at that index. You can pass <code>bufmax</code> to limit the number of options stored.
<i>min_abbr_len</i>	Passing a value <code>min_abbr_len > 0</code> enables abbreviated long options. The parser will match a prefix of a long option as if it was the full long option (e.g. <code>-foob=10</code> will be interpreted as if it was <code>-foobar=10</code>), as long as the prefix has at least <code>min_abbr_len</code> characters (not counting the <code>-</code>) and is unambiguous. Be careful if combining <code>min_abbr_len=1</code> with <code>single_minus_longopt=true</code> because the ambiguity check does not consider short options and abbreviated single minus long options will take precedence over short options.
<i>single_minus_longopt</i>	Passing <code>true</code> for this option allows long options to begin with a single minus. The double minus form will still be recognized. Note that single minus long options take precedence over short options and short option groups. E.g. <code>-file</code> would be interpreted as <code>-file</code> and not as <code>-f -i -l -e</code> (assuming a long option named "file" exists).
<i>bufmax</i>	The greatest index in the <code>buffer[]</code> array that parse() will write to is <code>bufmax-1</code> . If there are more options, they will be processed (in particular their <code>CheckArg</code> will be called) but not stored. If you used Stats::buffer_max to dimension this array, you can pass -1 (or not pass <code>bufmax</code> at all) which tells parse() that the buffer is "large enough".

Attention

Remember that `options` and `buffer` store [Option objects](#), not pointers. Therefore it is not possible for the same object to be in both arrays. For those options that are found in both `buffer[]` and `options[]` the respective objects are independent copies. And only the objects in `options[]` are properly linked via [Option::next\(\)](#) and [Option::prev\(\)](#). You can iterate over `buffer[]` to process all options in the order they appear in the argument vector, but if you want access to the other Options with the same [Descriptor::index](#), then you *must* access the linked list via `options[]`. You can get the linked list in options from a buffer object via something like `options[buffer[i].index()]`.

```
6.20.3.7 void xmem::config::third_party::Parser::parse ( bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv,
Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1 )
[inline]
```

[parse\(\)](#) with non-const argv.

6.20.3.8 `void xmem::config::third_party::Parser::parse (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1) [inline]`

POSIX `parse()` (gnu==false).

6.20.3.9 `void xmem::config::third_party::Parser::parse (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv, Option options[], Option buffer[], int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false, int bufmax = -1) [inline]`

POSIX `parse()` (gnu==false) with non-const argv.

6.20.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

6.20.4.1 `friend struct Stats [friend]`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

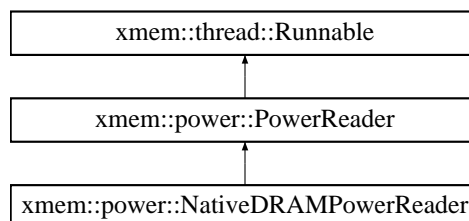
- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.21 xmem::power::PowerReader Class Reference

An abstract base class for measuring power from an arbitrary source. This class is runnable using a worker thread.

```
#include <PowerReader.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::power::PowerReader`:



Public Member Functions

- `PowerReader` (double sampling_period, double power_units, std::string name, int32_t cpu_affinity)
Constructor.
- `~PowerReader` ()
Destructor.
- virtual void `run` ()=0
Starts measuring power at the rate implied by the sampling_period passed in the constructor. Call `stop()` to indicate to stop measuring.
- bool `stop` ()
Signals to stop measuring power. This is a non-blocking call and return does not indicate the measurement has actually stopped.
- bool `calculateMetrics` ()
Calculates the relevant metrics.
- bool `clear` ()
Clears the stored power data.
- bool `clear_and_reset` ()

Clears the stored power data and resets state so that a new thread can be used with this object.

- `std::vector< double > getPowerTrace ()`

Gets the power trace.

- `double getAveragePower ()`

Gets the average power.

- `double getPeakPower ()`

Gets the peak power.

- `double getLastSample ()`

Gets the last sample.

- `double getSamplingPeriod ()`

Gets the sampling period.

- `double getPowerUnits ()`

Gets the units of samples in watts.

- `size_t getNumSamples ()`

Gets the number of samples collected.

- `std::string name ()`

Gets the name of this object.

Protected Attributes

- `double _sampling_period`
- `double _power_units`
- `std::string _name`
- `bool _stop_signal`
- `std::vector< double > _power_trace`
- `double _average_power`
- `double _peak_power`
- `size_t _num_samples`
- `int32_t _cpu_affinity`

Additional Inherited Members

6.21.1 Detailed Description

An abstract base class for measuring power from an arbitrary source. This class is runnable using a worker thread.

6.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.21.2.1 PowerReader::PowerReader (double *sampling_period*, double *power_units*, std::string *name*, int32_t *cpu_affinity*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>sampling_period</i>	The time between power samples in seconds.
<i>power_units</i>	The power units for each sample in watts.
<i>name</i>	The human-friendly name of this object.
<i>cpu_affinity</i>	The logical CPU to be used by the thread calling this object's <code>run()</code> method. If negative, any CPU is OK (no affinity).

6.21.2.2 PowerReader::~PowerReader ()

Destructor.

6.21.3 Member Function Documentation

6.21.3.1 `bool PowerReader::calculateMetrics ()`

Calculates the relevant metrics.

Returns

True on success.

6.21.3.2 `bool PowerReader::clear ()`

Clears the stored power data.

Returns

True on success.

6.21.3.3 `bool PowerReader::clear_and_reset ()`

Clears the stored power data and resets state so that a new thread can be used with this object.

Returns

True on success.

6.21.3.4 `double PowerReader::getAveragePower ()`

Gets the average power.

Returns

The average power from the measurements. If no data was collected, returns 0.

6.21.3.5 `double PowerReader::getLastSample ()`

Gets the last sample.

Returns

The last power sample measured.

6.21.3.6 `size_t PowerReader::getNumSamples ()`

Gets the number of samples collected.

Returns

Number of samples collected.

6.21.3.7 double PowerReader::getPeakPower ()

Gets the peak power.

Returns

The peak power sample from the measurements. If no data was collected, returns 0.

6.21.3.8 std::vector< double > PowerReader::getPowerTrace ()

Gets the power trace.

Returns

The measured power trace in a vector. If no data was collected, the vector will be empty.

6.21.3.9 double PowerReader::getPowerUnits ()

Gets the units of samples in watts.

Returns

The power units for each measurement sample in watts. For example, if each measurement is in milliwatts, then this returns 1e-3.

6.21.3.10 double PowerReader::getSamplingPeriod ()

Gets the sampling period.

Returns

The sampling period of the measurements in seconds.

6.21.3.11 std::string PowerReader::name ()

Gets the name of this object.

Returns

The human-friendly name of this [PowerReader](#).

6.21.3.12 virtual void xmem::power::PowerReader::run () [pure virtual]

Starts measuring power at the rate implied by the `sampling_period` passed in the constructor. Call [stop\(\)](#) to indicate to stop measuring.

Implements [xmem::thread::Runnable](#).

Implemented in [xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader](#).

6.21.3.13 bool PowerReader::stop ()

Signals to stop measuring power. This is a non-blocking call and return does not indicate the measurement has actually stopped.

Returns

True if it successfully signaled a stop.

6.21.4 Member Data Documentation

6.21.4.1 double xmem::power::PowerReader::_average_power [protected]

The average power.

6.21.4.2 int32_t xmem::power::PowerReader::_cpu_affinity [protected]

CPU affinity for any thread using this object's [run\(\)](#) method. If negative, no affinity preference.

6.21.4.3 std::string xmem::power::PowerReader::_name [protected]

Name of this object.

6.21.4.4 size_t xmem::power::PowerReader::_num_samples [protected]

The number of samples collected.

6.21.4.5 double xmem::power::PowerReader::_peak_power [protected]

The peak power observed.

6.21.4.6 std::vector<double> xmem::power::PowerReader::_power_trace [protected]

The time-ordered list of power samples. The first index is the oldest measurement.

6.21.4.7 double xmem::power::PowerReader::_power_units [protected]

Power units in watts.

6.21.4.8 double xmem::power::PowerReader::_sampling_period [protected]

Power sampling period in seconds.

6.21.4.9 bool xmem::power::PowerReader::_stop_signal [protected]

When true, the [run\(\)](#) function should finish after the current sample iteration it is working on.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/power/PowerReader.h](#)
- [src/power/PowerReader.cpp](#)

6.22 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation Struct Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Classes

- struct [FunctionWriter](#)
- struct [IStringWriter](#)
- class [LinePartIterator](#)
- class [LineWrapper](#)
- struct [OStreamWriter](#)
- struct [StreamWriter](#)
- struct [SyscallWriter](#)
- struct [TemporaryWriter](#)

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [upmax](#) (int &i1, int i2)
- static void [indent](#) (IStringWriter &write, int &x, int want_x)
- static bool [isWideChar](#) (unsigned ch)
Returns true if ch is the unicode code point of a wide character.
- static void [printUsage](#) (IStringWriter &write, const [Descriptor](#) usage[], int width=80, int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)

6.22.1 Member Function Documentation

6.22.1.1 static void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::indent (IStringWriter & write, int & x, int want_x) [inline], [static]

6.22.1.2 static bool xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::isWideChar (unsigned ch) [inline], [static]

Returns true if ch is the unicode code point of a wide character.

Note

The following character ranges are treated as wide

```
1100..115F
2329..232A (just 2 characters!)
2E80..A4C6 except for 303F
A960..A97C
AC00..D7FB
F900..FAFF
FE10..FE6B
FF01..FF60
FFE0..FFE6
1B000.....
```

6.22.1.3 static void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::printUsage (IStringWriter & write, const [Descriptor](#) usage[], int width = 80, int last_column_min_percent = 50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent = 75) [inline], [static]

6.22.1.4 static void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::upmax (int & i1, int i2) [inline], [static]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

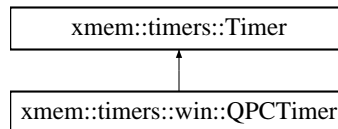
- src/config/third_party/[optionparser.h](#)

6.23 xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer Class Reference

This class implements a simple high resolution stopwatch timer based on Windows' QueryPerformanceCounter API. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.

```
#include <QPCTimer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer:



Public Member Functions

- [QPCTimer](#) ()
Constructor. This may take a noticeable amount of time.
- virtual void [start](#) ()
Starts the timer.
- virtual uint64_t [stop](#) ()
Stops the timer.

Additional Inherited Members

6.23.1 Detailed Description

This class implements a simple high resolution stopwatch timer based on Windows' QueryPerformanceCounter API. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.

6.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.23.2.1 QPCTimer::QPCTimer ()

Constructor. This may take a noticeable amount of time.

6.23.3 Member Function Documentation

6.23.3.1 void QPCTimer::start () [virtual]

Starts the timer.

Implements [xmem::timers::Timer](#).

6.23.3.2 uint64_t QPCTimer::stop () [virtual]

Stops the timer.

Returns

Elapsed time since last `start()` call in ticks.

Implements `xmem::timers::Timer`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

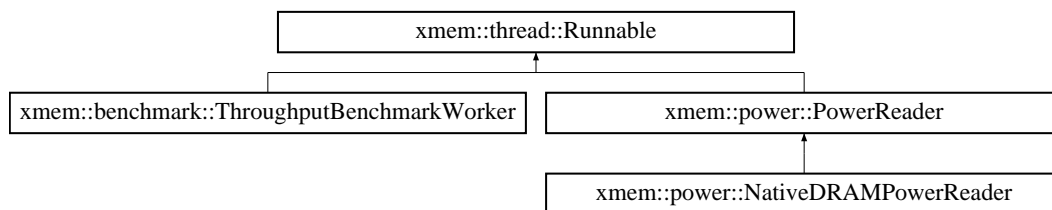
- `src/timers/win/QPCTimer.h`
- `src/timers/win/QPCTimer.cpp`

6.24 xmem::thread::Runnable Class Reference

A base class for any object that implements a thread-safe `run()` function for use by `Thread` objects.

```
#include <Runnable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::thread::Runnable`:

**Public Member Functions**

- `Runnable()`
Constructor.
- `~Runnable()`
Destructor.
- `virtual void run()=0`
Does some "work". Pure virtual method that any derived class must implement in a thread-safe manner.

Protected Member Functions

- `bool _acquireLock(int32_t timeout)`
Acquires the object lock to access all object state in thread-safe manner.
- `bool _releaseLock()`
Releases the object lock to access all object state in thread-safe manner.

6.24.1 Detailed Description

A base class for any object that implements a thread-safe `run()` function for use by `Thread` objects.

6.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.24.2.1 `Runnable::Runnable()`

Constructor.

6.24.2.2 Runnable::~~Runnable ()

Destructor.

6.24.3 Member Function Documentation

6.24.3.1 bool Runnable::_acquireLock (int32_t timeout) [protected]

Acquires the object lock to access all object state in thread-safe manner.

Parameters

<i>timeout</i>	timeout in milliseconds to acquire the lock. If 0, does not wait at all. If negative, waits indefinitely.
----------------	---

Returns

true on success. If not successful, the lock was not acquired, possibly due to a timeout, or the lock might already be held.

6.24.3.2 bool Runnable::_releaseLock () [protected]

Releases the object lock to access all object state in thread-safe manner.

Returns

true on success. If not successful, the lock is either still held or the call was illegal (e.g., releasing a lock that was never acquired).

6.24.3.3 virtual void xmem::thread::Runnable::run () [pure virtual]

Does some "work". Pure virtual method that any derived class must implement in a thread-safe manner.

Implemented in [xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker](#), [xmem::power::PowerReader](#), and [xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/thread/Runnable.h](#)
- [src/thread/Runnable.cpp](#)

6.25 xmem::config::third_party::Stats Struct Reference

Determines the minimum lengths of the buffer and options arrays used for [Parser](#).

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Classes

- class [CountOptionsAction](#)

Public Member Functions

- [Stats](#) ()
Creates a [Stats](#) object with counts set to 1 (for the sentinel element).
- [Stats](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
*Creates a new [Stats](#) object and immediately updates it for the given *usage* and argument vector. You may pass 0 for *argc* and/or *argv*, if you just want to update [options_max](#).*
- [Stats](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
[Stats](#)(...) with non-const argv.
- [Stats](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
POSIX [Stats](#)(...) (gnu==false).
- [Stats](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
POSIX [Stats](#)(...) (gnu==false) with non-const argv.
- void [add](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
*Updates this [Stats](#) object for the given *usage* and argument vector. You may pass 0 for *argc* and/or *argv*, if you just want to update [options_max](#).*
- void [add](#) (bool gnu, const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
[add](#)() with non-const argv.
- void [add](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, const char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
POSIX [add](#)() (gnu==false).
- void [add](#) (const [Descriptor usage](#)[], int argc, char **argv, int min_abbr_len=0, bool single_minus_longopt=false)
POSIX [add](#)() (gnu==false) with non-const argv.

Public Attributes

- unsigned [buffer_max](#)
*Number of elements needed for a *buffer*[] array to be used for [parsing](#) the same argument vectors that were fed into this [Stats](#) object.*
- unsigned [options_max](#)
*Number of elements needed for an *options*[] array to be used for [parsing](#) the same argument vectors that were fed into this [Stats](#) object.*

6.25.1 Detailed Description

Determines the minimum lengths of the buffer and options arrays used for [Parser](#).

Because [Parser](#) doesn't use dynamic memory its output arrays have to be pre-allocated. If you don't want to use fixed size arrays (which may turn out too small, causing command line arguments to be dropped), you can use [Stats](#) to determine the correct sizes. [Stats](#) work cumulative. You can first pass in your default options and then the real options and afterwards the counts will reflect the union.

6.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.25.2.1 xmem::config::third_party::Stats::Stats () [inline]

Creates a [Stats](#) object with counts set to 1 (for the sentinel element).

6.25.2.2 `xmem::config::third_party::Stats::Stats (bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

Creates a new [Stats](#) object and immediately updates it for the given `usage` and argument vector. You may pass 0 for `argc` and/or `argv`, if you just want to update [options_max](#).

Note

The calls to [Stats](#) methods must match the later calls to [Parser](#) methods. See [Parser::parse\(\)](#) for the meaning of the arguments.

6.25.2.3 `xmem::config::third_party::Stats::Stats (bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

[Stats](#)(...) with non-const `argv`.

6.25.2.4 `xmem::config::third_party::Stats::Stats (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

POSIX [Stats](#)(...) (`gnu==false`).

6.25.2.5 `xmem::config::third_party::Stats::Stats (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

POSIX [Stats](#)(...) (`gnu==false`) with non-const `argv`.

6.25.3 Member Function Documentation

6.25.3.1 `void xmem::config::third_party::Stats::add (bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

Updates this [Stats](#) object for the given `usage` and argument vector. You may pass 0 for `argc` and/or `argv`, if you just want to update [options_max](#).

Note

The calls to [Stats](#) methods must match the later calls to [Parser](#) methods. See [Parser::parse\(\)](#) for the meaning of the arguments.

6.25.3.2 `void xmem::config::third_party::Stats::add (bool gnu, const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

[add](#)() with non-const `argv`.

6.25.3.3 `void xmem::config::third_party::Stats::add (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, const char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

POSIX [add](#)() (`gnu==false`).

6.25.3.4 `void xmem::config::third_party::Stats::add (const Descriptor usage[], int argc, char ** argv, int min_abbr_len = 0, bool single_minus_longopt = false) [inline]`

POSIX [add](#)() (`gnu==false`) with non-const `argv`.

6.25.4 Member Data Documentation

6.25.4.1 unsigned xmem::config::third_party::Stats::buffer_max

Number of elements needed for a `buffer[]` array to be used for [parsing](#) the same argument vectors that were fed into this [Stats](#) object.

Note

This number is always 1 greater than the actual number needed, to give you a sentinel element.

6.25.4.2 unsigned xmem::config::third_party::Stats::options_max

Number of elements needed for an `options[]` array to be used for [parsing](#) the same argument vectors that were fed into this [Stats](#) object.

Note

- This number is always 1 greater than the actual number needed, to give you a sentinel element.
- This number depends only on the `usage`, not the argument vectors, because the `options` array needs exactly one slot for each possible [Descriptor::index](#).

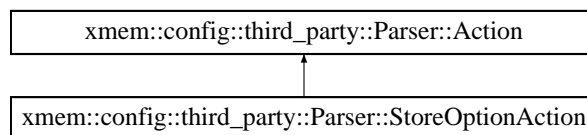
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.26 xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction Class Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction`:



Public Member Functions

- [StoreOptionAction](#) ([Parser](#) &parser_, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int bufmax_)
Number of slots in `buffer`. -1 means "large enough".
- bool [perform](#) ([Option](#) &option)
Called by `Parser::workhorse()` for each [Option](#) that has been successfully parsed (including unknown options if they have a [Descriptor](#) whose `Descriptor::check_arg` does not return [ARG_ILLEGAL](#).
- bool [finished](#) (int numargs, const char **args)
Called by `Parser::workhorse()` after finishing the parse.

6.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.26.1.1 xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction::StoreOptionAction ([Parser](#) & parser_, [Option](#) options[], [Option](#) buffer[], int bufmax_) [inline]

Number of slots in `buffer`. -1 means "large enough".

Creates a new StoreOption action.

Parameters

<i>parser_</i>	the parser whose op_count should be updated.
<i>options_</i>	each Option o is chained into the linked list <code>options_[o.desc->index]</code>
<i>buffer_</i>	each Option is appended to this array as long as there's a free slot.
<i>bufmax_</i>	number of slots in <code>buffer_</code> . -1 means "large enough".

6.26.2 Member Function Documentation

6.26.2.1 `bool xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction::finished (int numargs, const char ** args)`
`[inline], [virtual]`

Called by `Parser::workhorse()` after finishing the parse.

Parameters

<i>numargs</i>	the number of non-option arguments remaining
<i>args</i>	pointer to the first remaining non-option argument (if <code>numargs > 0</code>).

Returns

`false` iff a fatal error has occurred.

Reimplemented from [xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action](#).

6.26.2.2 `bool xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction::perform (Option &)` `[inline], [virtual]`

Called by `Parser::workhorse()` for each [Option](#) that has been successfully parsed (including unknown options if they have a [Descriptor](#) whose `Descriptor::check_arg` does not return `ARG_ILLEGAL`).

Returns `false` iff a fatal error has occurred and the parse should be aborted.

Reimplemented from [xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action](#).

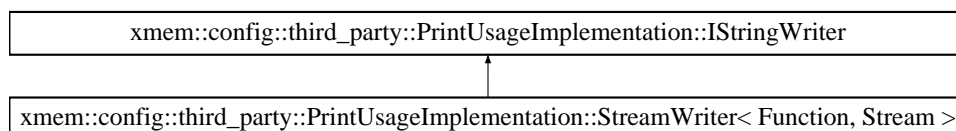
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.27 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [operator\(\)](#) (const char *str, int size)
Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.
- [StreamWriter](#) (Function *w, Stream *s)

Public Attributes

- Function * [fwrite](#)
- Stream * [stream](#)

6.27.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.27.1.1 `template<typename Function, typename Stream> xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >::StreamWriter (Function * w, Stream * s)`
`[inline]`

6.27.2 Member Function Documentation

6.27.2.1 `template<typename Function, typename Stream> virtual void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >::operator() (const char *, int)` `[inline]`,
`[virtual]`

Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

Reimplemented from [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::IStringWriter](#).

6.27.3 Member Data Documentation

6.27.3.1 `template<typename Function, typename Stream> Function* xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >::fwrite`

6.27.3.2 `template<typename Function, typename Stream> Stream* xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >::stream`

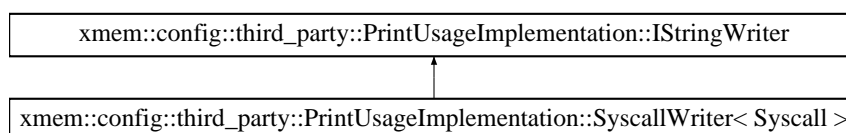
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.28 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [operator\(\)](#) (const char *str, int size)
Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.
- [SyscallWriter](#) (Syscall *w, int f)

Public Attributes

- Syscall * [write](#)
- int [fd](#)

6.28.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.28.1.1 `template<typename Syscall> xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >::SyscallWriter (Syscall * w, int f) [inline]`

6.28.2 Member Function Documentation

6.28.2.1 `template<typename Syscall> virtual void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >::operator() (const char *, int) [inline], [virtual]`

Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

Reimplemented from [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::IStringWriter](#).

6.28.3 Member Data Documentation

6.28.3.1 `template<typename Syscall> int xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >::fd`

6.28.3.2 `template<typename Syscall> Syscall* xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >::write`

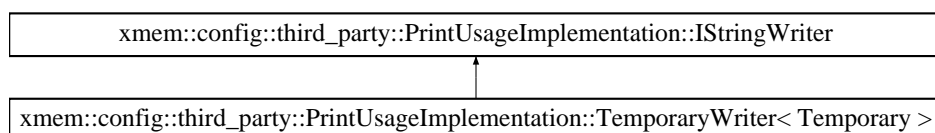
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/config/third_party/optionparser.h](#)

6.29 xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <optionparser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary >`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [operator\(\)](#) (const char *str, int size)

Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

- [TemporaryWriter](#) (const Temporary &u)

Public Attributes

- const Temporary & [userstream](#)

6.29.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.29.1.1 `template<typename Temporary> xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation< TemporaryWriter< Temporary >::TemporaryWriter (const Temporary & u)`
`[inline]`

6.29.2 Member Function Documentation

6.29.2.1 `template<typename Temporary> virtual void xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary >::operator() (const char *, int)` `[inline]`,
`[virtual]`

Writes the given number of chars beginning at the given pointer somewhere.

Reimplemented from [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::IStringWriter](#).

6.29.3 Member Data Documentation

6.29.3.1 `template<typename Temporary> const Temporary& xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsageImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary >::userstream`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/config/third_party/optionparser.h`

6.30 xmem::thread::Thread Class Reference

a nice wrapped thread interface independent of particular OS API

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Thread](#) ([Runnable](#) *target)
- [~Thread](#) ()
- bool [create](#) ()
- bool [start](#) ()
- bool [create_and_start](#) ()
- bool [join](#) (int32_t timeout)
- bool [cancel](#) ()
- int32_t [getExitCode](#) ()
- bool [started](#) ()
- bool [completed](#) ()
- bool [validTarget](#) ()
- bool [created](#) ()
- bool [isThreadSuspended](#) ()
- bool [isThreadRunning](#) ()
- [Runnable](#) * [getTarget](#) ()

6.30.1 Detailed Description

a nice wrapped thread interface independent of particular OS API

6.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.30.2.1 Thread::Thread (Runnable * target)

Constructor. Does not actually create the real thread or run it.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	The target object to do some work with in a new thread.
---------------	---

6.30.2.2 Thread::~~Thread ()

Destructor. Immediately cancels the thread if it exists. This can be unsafe!

6.30.3 Member Function Documentation

6.30.3.1 bool Thread::cancel ()

Cancels the worker thread immediately. This should only be done in emergencies, as it is effectively killed and undefined behavior might occur.

Returns

true if the worker thread was successfully killed.

6.30.3.2 bool Thread::completed ()

Returns

true if the thread completed, regardless of the manner in which it terminated. Returns false if it has not been started.

6.30.3.3 bool Thread::create ()

Creates the thread if the target [Runnable](#) is valid, but does not start running it.

Returns

true if the thread was successfully created.

6.30.3.4 bool Thread::create_and_start ()

Creates and starts the thread immediately if the target [Runnable](#) is valid. This invokes the run() method in the [Runnable](#) target that was passed in the constructor.

Returns

true if the thread was successfully created and started.

6.30.3.5 `bool Thread::created ()`

Returns

true if the thread has been created successfully.

6.30.3.6 `int32_t Thread::getExitCode ()`

Returns

the exit code of the worker thread if it completed. If it did not complete or has not started, returns 0.

6.30.3.7 `Runnable * Thread::getTarget ()`

Returns

a pointer to the target [Runnable](#) object

6.30.3.8 `bool Thread::isThreadRunning ()`

Returns

true if the thread is running. Returns false if the thread has not been created.

6.30.3.9 `bool Thread::isThreadSuspended ()`

Returns

true if the thread is suspended. Returns false if the thread has not been created.

6.30.3.10 `bool Thread::join (int32_t timeout)`

Blocks the calling thread until the worker thread managed by this object terminates. If the worker thread has already terminated, returns immediately. If the worker has not yet started, returns immediately.

Parameters

<i>timeout</i>	timeout in milliseconds to wait for the thread. If 0, does not wait at all. If negative, waits indefinitely.
----------------	--

Returns

true if the worker thread terminated successfully, false otherwise or if [join\(\)](#) was not called legally.

6.30.3.11 `bool Thread::start ()`

Starts the thread immediately if the thread has been created. This invokes the `run()` method in the [Runnable](#) target that was passed in the constructor.

Returns

true if the thread was successfully started.

6.30.3.12 bool Thread::started ()

Returns

true if the thread has been started, regardless if has completed or not.

6.30.3.13 bool Thread::validTarget ()

Returns

true if the [Runnable](#) target is valid.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

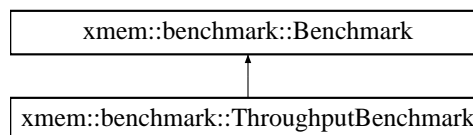
- src/thread/[Thread.h](#)
- src/thread/[Thread.cpp](#)

6.31 xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark Class Reference

A type of benchmark that measures memory throughput either via sequential, strided sequential, or random access patterns.

```
#include <ThroughputBenchmark.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark:



Public Types

- typedef int32_t(* [ThroughputBenchFunction](#))(void *, void *)

Public Member Functions

- [ThroughputBenchmark](#) (void *mem_array, size_t len, uint32_t iterations, [xmem::common::chunk_size_t](#) chunk_size, uint32_t cpu_node, uint32_t mem_node, uint32_t num_worker_threads, std::string name, [xmem::timers::Timer](#) *timer, std::vector< [xmem::power::PowerReader](#) * > dram_power_readers, int64_t stride_size, [xmem::common::pattern_mode_t](#) pattern_mode, [xmem::common::rw_mode_t](#) rw_mode)
Constructor.
- virtual bool [run](#) ()
Runs the benchmark.
- virtual void [report_benchmark_info](#) ()
Reports benchmark configuration details to the console.
- virtual void [report_results](#) ()
Reports results to the console.
- int64_t [getStrideSize](#) ()
Gets the stride size for this benchmark.
- [xmem::common::pattern_mode_t](#) [getPatternMode](#) ()
Gets the pattern mode for this benchmark.
- [xmem::common::rw_mode_t](#) [getRWMode](#) ()
Gets the read/write mode for this benchmark.

Additional Inherited Members

6.31.1 Detailed Description

A type of benchmark that measures memory throughput either via sequential, strided sequential, or random access patterns.

6.31.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.31.2.1 `typedef int32_t(* xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark::ThroughputBenchFunction)(void *, void *)`

6.31.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.31.3.1 `ThroughputBenchmark::ThroughputBenchmark (void * mem_array, size_t len, uint32_t iterations, xmem::common::chunk_size_t chunk_size, uint32_t cpu_node, uint32_t mem_node, uint32_t num_worker_threads, std::string name, xmem::timers::Timer * timer, std::vector< xmem::power::PowerReader * > dram_power_readers, int64_t stride_size, xmem::common::pattern_mode_t pattern_mode, xmem::common::rw_mode_t rw_mode)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>mem_array</i>	a pointer to a contiguous chunk of memory that has been allocated for benchmarking among the worker threads. This should be aligned to a 256-bit boundary and should be the working set size times number of threads large.
<i>len</i>	Length of the raw <i>mem_array</i> in bytes. This should be a multiple of 4 KB pages.
<i>iterations</i>	Number of iterations (passes) to do of the complete benchmark.
<i>chunk_size</i>	encoded size of an individual memory access.
<i>cpu_node</i>	the logical CPU NUMA node to use in the benchmark
<i>mem_node</i>	the logical memory NUMA node used in the benchmark
<i>num_worker_threads</i>	number of worker threads to use in the benchmark
<i>name</i>	name of the benchmark to use when reporting
<i>timer</i>	pointer to an existing Timer object
<i>dram_power_readers</i>	vector of pointers to PowerReader objects for measuring DRAM power
<i>stride_size</i>	For sequential access patterns, the stride counted in chunks. Negative values mean reverse access pattern. A stride of 1 is purely sequential.
<i>pattern_mode</i>	Indicates sequential or random access.
<i>rw_mode</i>	Indicates reads or writes. TODO: allow for a mixture

6.31.4 Member Function Documentation

6.31.4.1 `pattern_mode_t ThroughputBenchmark::getPatternMode ()`

Gets the pattern mode for this benchmark.

Returns

The pattern mode enumerator.

6.31.4.2 `rw_mode_t ThroughputBenchmark::getRWMode ()`

Gets the read/write mode for this benchmark.

Returns

The read/write mix mode.

6.31.4.3 int64_t ThroughputBenchmark::getStrideSize ()

Gets the stride size for this benchmark.

Returns

The stride size in chunks.

6.31.4.4 void ThroughputBenchmark::report_benchmark_info () [virtual]

Reports benchmark configuration details to the console.

Implements [xmem::benchmark::Benchmark](#).

6.31.4.5 void ThroughputBenchmark::report_results () [virtual]

Reports results to the console.

Implements [xmem::benchmark::Benchmark](#).

6.31.4.6 bool ThroughputBenchmark::run () [virtual]

Runs the benchmark.

Returns

true on success

Implements [xmem::benchmark::Benchmark](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

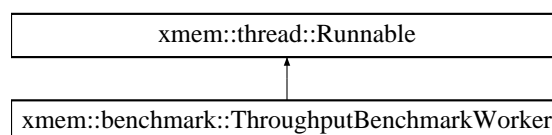
- [src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.h](#)
- [src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.cpp](#)

6.32 xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker Class Reference

Helper multithreading-friendly class to do the core throughput benchmark.

```
#include <ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker:

**Public Types**

- typedef int32_t(* [BenchFunction](#))(void *, void *)

Public Member Functions

- [ThroughputBenchmarkWorker](#) (void *mem_array, size_t len, [BenchFunction](#) bench_fptr, [BenchFunction](#) dummy_fptr, uint32_t cpu_affinity)
Constructor.
- [~ThroughputBenchmarkWorker](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [run](#) ()
Thread-safe worker method.
- size_t [getLen](#) ()
Gets the length of the memory region used by this worker.
- uint64_t [getBytesPerPass](#) ()
Gets the number of bytes used in each pass of the benchmark by this worker.
- uint64_t [getPasses](#) ()
Gets the number of passes for this worker.
- uint64_t [getElapsedTicks](#) ()
Gets the elapsed ticks for this worker on the core benchmark kernel.
- uint64_t [getElapsedDummyTicks](#) ()
Gets the elapsed ticks for this worker on the dummy version of the core benchmark kernel.
- uint64_t [getAdjustedTicks](#) ()
Gets the adjusted ticks for this worker. This is elapsed ticks minus elapsed dummy ticks.
- bool [hadWarning](#) ()
Indicates whether worker's results may be questionable/inaccurate/invalid.

Additional Inherited Members

6.32.1 Detailed Description

Helper multithreading-friendly class to do the core throughput benchmark.

6.32.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.32.2.1 `typedef int32_t(* xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::BenchFunction)(void *, void *)`

6.32.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.32.3.1 `ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker (void * mem_array, size_t len, BenchFunction bench_fptr, BenchFunction dummy_fptr, uint32_t cpu_affinity)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>mem_array</i>	Pointer to the memory region to use by this worker.
<i>len</i>	Length of the memory region to use by this worker.
<i>bench_fptr</i>	Pointer to the core benchmark kernel to use.
<i>dummy_fptr</i>	Pointer to the dummy version of the core benchmark kernel to use.
<i>cpu_affinity</i>	Logical CPU identifier to lock this worker's thread to.

6.32.3.2 `ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::~~ThroughputBenchmarkWorker ()`

Destructor.

6.32.4 Member Function Documentation

6.32.4.1 uint64_t ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::getAdjustedTicks ()

Gets the adjusted ticks for this worker. This is elapsed ticks minus elapsed dummy ticks.

Returns

The adjusted ticks for this worker.

6.32.4.2 uint64_t ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::getBytesPerPass ()

Gets the number of bytes used in each pass of the benchmark by this worker.

Returns

Number of bytes in each pass.

6.32.4.3 uint64_t ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::getElapsedDummyTicks ()

Gets the elapsed ticks for this worker on the dummy version of the core benchmark kernel.

Returns

The number of elapsed dummy ticks.

6.32.4.4 uint64_t ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::getElapsedTicks ()

Gets the elapsed ticks for this worker on the core benchmark kernel.

Returns

The number of elapsed ticks.

6.32.4.5 size_t ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::getLen ()

Gets the length of the memory region used by this worker.

Returns

Length of memory region in bytes.

6.32.4.6 uint64_t ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::getPasses ()

Gets the number of passes for this worker.

Returns

The number of passes.

6.32.4.7 bool ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::hadWarning ()

Indicates whether worker's results may be questionable/inaccurate/invalid.

Returns

True if the worker's results had a warning.

6.32.4.8 void ThroughputBenchmarkWorker::run () [virtual]

Thread-safe worker method.

Implements [xmem::thread::Runnable](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

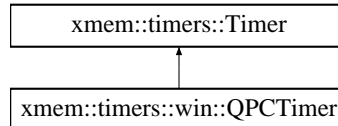
- src/benchmark/[ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.h](#)
- src/benchmark/[ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.cpp](#)

6.33 xmem::timers::Timer Class Reference

This class abstracts a simple high resolution stopwatch timer. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.

```
#include <Timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for xmem::timers::Timer:



Public Member Functions

- [Timer](#) ()
Constructor. This may take a noticeable amount of time.
- virtual void [start](#) ()=0
Starts the timer.
- virtual uint64_t [stop](#) ()=0
Stops the timer.
- double [stop_in_ns](#) ()
Stops the timer.
- uint64_t [get_ticks_per_sec](#) ()
Gets ticks per second for this timer.
- double [get_ns_per_tick](#) ()
Gets nanoseconds per tick for this timer.

Protected Attributes

- uint64_t [_ticks_per_sec](#)
- double [_ns_per_tick](#)

6.33.1 Detailed Description

This class abstracts a simple high resolution stopwatch timer. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.

6.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.33.2.1 Timer::Timer ()

Constructor. This may take a noticeable amount of time.

6.33.3 Member Function Documentation

6.33.3.1 double Timer::get_ns_per_tick ()

Gets nanoseconds per tick for this timer.

Returns

the number of nanoseconds per tick

6.33.3.2 uint64_t Timer::get_ticks_per_sec ()

Gets ticks per second for this timer.

Returns

The reported number of ticks per second.

6.33.3.3 virtual void xmem::timers::Timer::start () [pure virtual]

Starts the timer.

Implemented in [xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer](#).

6.33.3.4 virtual uint64_t xmem::timers::Timer::stop () [pure virtual]

Stops the timer.

Returns

Elapsed time since last [start\(\)](#) call in ticks.

Implemented in [xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer](#).

6.33.3.5 double Timer::stop_in_ns ()

Stops the timer.

Returns

Elapsed time since last [start\(\)](#) call in nanoseconds.

6.33.4 Member Data Documentation

6.33.4.1 `double xmem::timers::Timer::_ns_per_tick` `[protected]`

Nanoseconds per tick for this timer.

6.33.4.2 `uint64_t xmem::timers::Timer::_ticks_per_sec` `[protected]`

Ticks per second for this timer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/timers/Timer.h](#)
- [src/timers/Timer.cpp](#)

Chapter 7

File Documentation

7.1 src/benchmark/Benchmark.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the Benchmark class.

```
#include "Benchmark.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include <power/PowerReader.h>
#include <stdint>
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
```

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the Benchmark class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.2 src/benchmark/Benchmark.h File Reference

Header file for the Benchmark class.

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include <timers/Timer.h>
#include <power/PowerReader.h>
#include <thread/Thread.h>
#include <thread/Runnable.h>
#include <stdint>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::benchmark::Benchmark](#)

Flexible abstract class for any memory benchmark.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::benchmark](#)

7.2.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the Benchmark class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.3 src/benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for benchmark kernel functions for doing the actual work we care about. :)

```
#include "benchmark_kernels.h"
#include <common/common.h>
```

Functions

- [int asm_forwSequentialRead_Word256](#) (Word256_t *first_word, Word256_t *last_word)
- [int asm_revSequentialRead_Word256](#) (Word256_t *last_word, Word256_t *first_word)
- [int asm_forwSequentialWrite_Word256](#) (Word256_t *first_word, Word256_t *last_word)
- [int asm_revSequentialWrite_Word256](#) (Word256_t *last_word, Word256_t *first_word)
- [int asm_dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word256](#) (Word256_t *first_word, Word256_t *last_word)
- [int asm_dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word256](#) (Word256_t *first_word, Word256_t *last_word)

7.3.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for benchmark kernel functions for doing the actual work we care about. :)

Optimization tricks include:

- UNROLL macros to manual loop unrolling. This reduces the relative branch overhead of the loop. We don't want to benchmark loops, we want to benchmark memory! But unrolling too much can hurt code size and instruction locality, potentially decreasing l-cache utilization and causing extra overheads. This is why we allow multiple unroll lengths at compile-time.
- volatile keyword to prevent compiler from optimizing the code and removing instructions that we need. The compiler is too smart for its own good!

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.3.2 Function Documentation

7.3.2.1 `int asm_dummy_forwSequentialLoop_Word256 (Word256_t * first_word, Word256_t * last_word)`

7.3.2.2 `int asm_dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word256 (Word256_t * first_word, Word256_t * last_word)`

7.3.2.3 `int asm_forSequentialRead_Word256 (Word256_t * first_word, Word256_t * last_word)`

7.3.2.4 `int asm_forSequentialWrite_Word256 (Word256_t * first_word, Word256_t * last_word)`

7.3.2.5 `int asm_revSequentialRead_Word256 (Word256_t * last_word, Word256_t * first_word)`

7.3.2.6 `int asm_revSequentialWrite_Word256 (Word256_t * last_word, Word256_t * first_word)`

7.4 src/benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.h File Reference

Header file for benchmark kernel functions for doing the actual work we care about. :)

```
#include <cstdint>
```

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::benchmark](#)
- [xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels](#)

Functions

- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_chasePointers](#) (uintptr_t *, uintptr_t **, size_t len)
Mimics the __chasePointers() method but doesn't do the memory accesses.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::chasePointers](#) (uintptr_t *first_address, uintptr_t **last_address, size_t len)
Walks over the allocated memory in random order by chasing pointers.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_empty](#) (void *, void *)
Does nothing. Used for measuring the time it takes just to call a benchmark routine via function pointer.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forSequentialLoop_Word32](#) (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forSequentialLoop_Word64](#) (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forSequentialLoop_Word128](#) (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forSequentialLoop_Word256](#) (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward sequential Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word32](#) (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
- [int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word64](#) (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revSequentialLoop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse sequential Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride2Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 2-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride2Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 2-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride4Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

- TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 4-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.*
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride4Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 4-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride8Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 8-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride8Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 8-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.
 - `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_forwStride16Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in forward 16-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_revStride16Loop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in reverse 16-strided Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 32 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 64 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 128 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::dummy_randomLoop_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Used for measuring the time spent doing everything in random Word 256 loops except for the memory access itself.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialRead_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, reading in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialRead_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwSequentialWrite_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory forward sequentially, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revSequentialWrite_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory reverse sequentially, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end↵_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end↵_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end↵_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end↵_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, reading in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride2Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 2, writing in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride2Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 2, writing in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, reading in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride4Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 4, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride4Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 4, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride8Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 8, writing in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride8Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 8, writing in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, reading in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 128-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Read_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, reading in 256-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 32-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)

Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 64-bit chunks.

- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::forwStride16Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in forward strides of size 16, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::revStride16Write_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in reverse strides of size 16, writing in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomRead_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, reading in 256-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word32` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 32-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word64` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 64-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word128` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 128-bit chunks.
- `int32_t xmem::benchmark::benchmark_kernels::randomWrite_Word256` (void *start_address, void *end_address)
TODO. Walks over the allocated memory in random order, writing in 256-bit chunks.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Header file for benchmark kernel functions for doing the actual work we care about. :)

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.5 src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the BenchmarkManager class.

```
#include "BenchmarkManager.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include <common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.h>
#include <cstdint>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <sstream>
#include <assert.h>
```

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the BenchmarkManager class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.6 src/benchmark/BenchmarkManager.h File Reference

Header file for the BenchmarkManager class.

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include <timers/Timer.h>
#include <power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.h>
#include "Benchmark.h"
#include "ThroughputBenchmark.h"
#include "LatencyBenchmark.h"
#include <cstdint>
#include <vector>
#include <fstream>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::benchmark::BenchmarkManager](#)
Manages running all benchmarks at a high level.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::benchmark](#)

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the BenchmarkManager class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.7 src/benchmark/LatencyBenchmark.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the LatencyBenchmark class.

```
#include "LatencyBenchmark.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include <benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <algorithm>
#include <random>
#include <assert.h>
#include <time.h>
```

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the LatencyBenchmark class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.8 src/benchmark/LatencyBenchmark.h File Reference

Header file for the LatencyBenchmark class.

```
#include "Benchmark.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include <stdint>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::benchmark::LatencyBenchmark](#)
A type of benchmark that measures memory latency via random pointer chasing. TODO: loaded latency tests.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::benchmark](#)

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the LatencyBenchmark class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.9 src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the ThroughputBenchmark class.

```
#include "ThroughputBenchmark.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include "ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.h"
#include <benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.h>
#include <thread/Thread.h>
#include <thread/Runnable.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <algorithm>
#include <assert.h>
#include <random>
#include <time.h>
```

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the ThroughputBenchmark class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.10 src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmark.h File Reference

Header file for the ThroughputBenchmark class.

```
#include "Benchmark.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include <stdint>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- [class `xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmark`](#)
A type of benchmark that measures memory throughput either via sequential, strided sequential, or random access patterns.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::benchmark](#)

7.10.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the ThroughputBenchmark class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.11 src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the ThroughputBenchmarkWorker class.

```
#include "ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.h"
#include <benchmark/benchmark_kernels/benchmark_kernels.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <common/common.h>
```

7.11.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the ThroughputBenchmarkWorker class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.12 src/benchmark/ThroughputBenchmarkWorker.h File Reference

Header file for the ThroughputBenchmarkWorker class.

```
#include <thread/Runnable.h>
#include <common/common.h>
#include <stdint>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::benchmark::ThroughputBenchmarkWorker](#)
Helper multithreading-friendly class to do the core throughput benchmark.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::benchmark](#)

7.12.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the ThroughputBenchmarkWorker class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.13 src/common/common.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for common preprocessor definitions, macros, functions, and global constants.

```
#include "common.h"
#include <iostream>
```

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::common](#)

Variables

- `size_t` [xmem::common::g_page_size](#)
- `size_t` [xmem::common::g_large_page_size](#)
- `uint32_t` [xmem::common::g_num_nodes](#)
- `uint32_t` [xmem::common::g_num_logical_cpus](#)
- `uint32_t` [xmem::common::g_num_physical_packages](#)
- `uint32_t` [xmem::common::g_starting_test_index](#)
- `uint32_t` [xmem::common::g_test_index](#)

7.13.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for common preprocessor definitions, macros, functions, and global constants.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.14 src/common/common.h File Reference

Header file for common preprocessor definitions, macros, functions, and global constants.

```
#include <cstdint>
```

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::common](#)

Macros

- `#define` [VERSION](#) 1.0
- `#define` [KB](#) 1024
- `#define` [MB](#) 1048576
- `#define` [MB_4](#) 4194304
- `#define` [MB_16](#) 16777216
- `#define` [MB_64](#) 67108864
- `#define` [MB_256](#) 268435456
- `#define` [MB_512](#) 536870912
- `#define` [GB](#) 1073741824
- `#define` [GB_4](#) 4294967296
- `#define` [DEFAULT_PAGE_SIZE](#) 4096
- `#define` [DEFAULT_WORKING_SET_SIZE](#) [DEFAULT_PAGE_SIZE](#)
- `#define` [DEFAULT_NUM_CPUS](#) 1

- #define `DEFAULT_NUM_NODES` 1
- #define `DEFAULT_THREAD_JOIN_TIMEOUT` 600000
- #define `MIN_ELAPSED_TICKS` 10000
- #define `UNROLL2(x)` x x
- #define `UNROLL4(x)` `UNROLL2(x)` `UNROLL2(x)`
- #define `UNROLL8(x)` `UNROLL4(x)` `UNROLL4(x)`
- #define `UNROLL16(x)` `UNROLL8(x)` `UNROLL8(x)`
- #define `UNROLL32(x)` `UNROLL16(x)` `UNROLL16(x)`
- #define `UNROLL64(x)` `UNROLL32(x)` `UNROLL32(x)`
- #define `UNROLL128(x)` `UNROLL64(x)` `UNROLL64(x)`
- #define `UNROLL256(x)` `UNROLL128(x)` `UNROLL128(x)`
- #define `UNROLL512(x)` `UNROLL256(x)` `UNROLL256(x)`
- #define `UNROLL1024(x)` `UNROLL512(x)` `UNROLL512(x)`
- #define `UNROLL2048(x)` `UNROLL1024(x)` `UNROLL1024(x)`
- #define `UNROLL4096(x)` `UNROLL2048(x)` `UNROLL2048(x)`
- #define `UNROLL8192(x)` `UNROLL4096(x)` `UNROLL4096(x)`
- #define `UNROLL16384(x)` `UNROLL8192(x)` `UNROLL8192(x)`
- #define `UNROLL32768(x)` `UNROLL16384(x)` `UNROLL16384(x)`
- #define `UNROLL65536(x)` `UNROLL32768(x)` `UNROLL32768(x)`
- #define `LATENCY_BENCHMARK_UNROLL_LENGTH` 512
- #define `VERBOSE`
- #define `USE_ALL_NUMA_NODES`
- #define `MULTITHREADING_ENABLE`
- #define `USE_TSC_TIMER`
- #define `USE_LARGE_PAGES`
- #define `USE_TIME_BASED_BENCHMARKS`
- #define `BENCHMARK_DURATION_SEC` 4
- #define `THROUGHPUT_BENCHMARK_BYTES_PER_PASS` 4096
- #define `USE_THROUGHPUT_SEQUENTIAL_PATTERN`
- #define `USE_THROUGHPUT_FORW_STRIDE_1`
- #define `USE_THROUGHPUT_READS`
- #define `USE_THROUGHPUT_WRITES`
- #define `USE_LATENCY_BENCHMARK_RANDOM_SHUFFLE_PATTERN`
- #define `POWER_SAMPLING_PERIOD_SEC` 1

Typedefs

- typedef uint32_t `xmem::common::Word32_t`

Enumerations

- enum `xmem::common::pattern_mode_t` { `xmem::common::SEQUENTIAL`, `xmem::common::NUM_PATTE↵`
`RN_MODES` }

Memory access patterns are broadly categorized by sequential or random-access.

- enum `xmem::common::rw_mode_t` { `xmem::common::READ`, `xmem::common::WRITE`, `xmem::common::N↵`
`UM_RW_MODES` }

Memory access batterns are broadly categorized by reads and writes.

- enum `xmem::common::chunk_size_t` { `xmem::common::NUM_CHUNK_SIZES` }

Legal memory read/write chunk sizes in bits.

Functions

- void `xmem::common::print_welcome_message ()`
Prints a basic welcome message to the console with useful information.
- void `xmem::common::print_types_report ()`
Prints the various C/C++ types to the console for this machine.
- void `xmem::common::print_compile_time_options ()`
Prints compile-time option information to the console.
- void `xmem::common::test_timers ()`
Tests any enabled timers and outputs results to the console for sanity checking.
- void `xmem::common::test_thread_affinities ()`
Checks to see if the calling thread can be locked to all logical CPUs in the system, and reports to the console the progress.
- bool `xmem::common::lock_thread_to_numa_node (uint32_t numa_node)`
Sets the affinity of the calling thread to the lowest numbered logical CPU in the given NUMA node. TODO: Improve this functionality, it is quite limiting.
- bool `xmem::common::unlock_thread_to_numa_node ()`
Clears the affinity of the calling thread to any given NUMA node.
- bool `xmem::common::lock_thread_to_cpu (uint32_t cpu_id)`
Sets the affinity of the calling thread to a given logical CPU.
- bool `xmem::common::unlock_thread_to_cpu ()`
Clears the affinity of the calling thread to any given logical CPU.
- int32_t `xmem::common::cpu_id_in_numa_node (uint32_t numa_node, uint32_t cpu_in_node)`
Gets the CPU ID for a logical CPU of interest in a particular NUMA node. For example, if `numa_node` is 1 and `cpu_in_node` is 2, and there are 4 logical CPUs per node, then this will give the answer 6 (6th CPU), assuming CPU IDs start at 0.
- size_t `xmem::common::compute_number_of_passes (size_t working_set_size_KB)`
Computes the number of passes to use for a given working set size in KB, when size-based benchmarking mode is enabled at compile-time. You may want to change this implementation to suit your needs. See the compile-time options in `common.h`.
- bool `xmem::common::config_page_size ()`
Queries the page sizes from the system and sets relevant global variables.

7.14.1 Detailed Description

Header file for common preprocessor definitions, macros, functions, and global constants.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.14.2 Macro Definition Documentation

7.14.2.1 `#define BENCHMARK_DURATION_SEC 4`

RECOMMENDED VALUE: At least 2. Number of seconds to run in each benchmark.

7.14.2.2 `#define DEFAULT_NUM_CPUS 1`

Default number of logical CPU cores.

7.14.2.3 `#define DEFAULT_NUM_NODES 1`

Default number of NUMA nodes.

7.14.2.4 `#define DEFAULT_PAGE_SIZE 4096`

Default platform page size in bytes. This generally should not be relied on, but is a failsafe.

7.14.2.5 `#define DEFAULT_THREAD_JOIN_TIMEOUT 600000`

Default number of milliseconds to wait for a thread to join. Negative values mean indefinite wait.

7.14.2.6 `#define DEFAULT_WORKING_SET_SIZE DEFAULT_PAGE_SIZE`

Default working set size in bytes.

7.14.2.7 `#define GB 1073741824`

7.14.2.8 `#define GB_4 4294967296`

7.14.2.9 `#define KB 1024`

7.14.2.10 `#define LATENCY_BENCHMARK_UNROLL_LENGTH 512`

Number of unrolls in the latency benchmark pointer chasing core function.

7.14.2.11 `#define MB 1048576`

7.14.2.12 `#define MB_16 16777216`

7.14.2.13 `#define MB_256 268435456`

7.14.2.14 `#define MB_4 4194304`

7.14.2.15 `#define MB_512 536870912`

7.14.2.16 `#define MB_64 67108864`

7.14.2.17 `#define MIN_ELAPSED_TICKS 10000`

If any routine measured fewer than this number of ticks its results should be viewed with suspicion. This is because the latency of the timer itself will matter.

7.14.2.18 `#define MULTITHREADING_ENABLE`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. Use multiple threads for benchmarks wherever applicable. Note that power measurement is always done with multiple threads separate from the benchmarking threads, regardless if this option is set or not.

7.14.2.19 `#define POWER_SAMPLING_PERIOD_SEC 1`

RECOMMENDED VALUE: 1. Sampling period in seconds for all power measurement mechanisms.

7.14.2.20 `#define THROUGHPUT_BENCHMARK_BYTES_PER_PASS 4096`

RECOMMENDED VALUE: 4096. Number of bytes read or written per pass of any ThroughputBenchmark. This must be less than or equal to the minimum working set size, which is currently 4 KB.

7.14.2.21 `#define UNROLL1024(x) UNROLL512(x) UNROLL512(x)`

7.14.2.22 `#define UNROLL128(x) UNROLL64(x) UNROLL64(x)`

7.14.2.23 `#define UNROLL16(x) UNROLL8(x) UNROLL8(x)`

7.14.2.24 `#define UNROLL16384(x) UNROLL8192(x) UNROLL8192(x)`

7.14.2.25 `#define UNROLL2(x) x x`

7.14.2.26 `#define UNROLL2048(x) UNROLL1024(x) UNROLL1024(x)`

7.14.2.27 `#define UNROLL256(x) UNROLL128(x) UNROLL128(x)`

7.14.2.28 `#define UNROLL32(x) UNROLL16(x) UNROLL16(x)`

7.14.2.29 `#define UNROLL32768(x) UNROLL16384(x) UNROLL16384(x)`

7.14.2.30 `#define UNROLL4(x) UNROLL2(x) UNROLL2(x)`

7.14.2.31 `#define UNROLL4096(x) UNROLL2048(x) UNROLL2048(x)`

7.14.2.32 `#define UNROLL512(x) UNROLL256(x) UNROLL256(x)`

7.14.2.33 `#define UNROLL64(x) UNROLL32(x) UNROLL32(x)`

7.14.2.34 `#define UNROLL65536(x) UNROLL32768(x) UNROLL32768(x)`

7.14.2.35 `#define UNROLL8(x) UNROLL4(x) UNROLL4(x)`

7.14.2.36 `#define UNROLL8192(x) UNROLL4096(x) UNROLL4096(x)`

7.14.2.37 `#define USE_ALL_NUMA_NODES`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. Test all NUMA node combinations for CPU and memory. If disabled, only node 0 is used for both CPU and memory.

7.14.2.38 `#define USE_LARGE_PAGES`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. Allocate memory using large pages rather than small normal pages. In general, this is highly recommended, as the TLB can skew benchmark results for DRAM.

7.14.2.39 `#define USE_LATENCY_BENCHMARK_RANDOM_SHUFFLE_PATTERN`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. In latency benchmarks, generate the pointer chasing pattern using a random shuffle, which has a chance of creating small cycles. Much faster to run but strictly less correct. O(N)

7.14.2.40 `#define USE_THROUGHPUT_FORW_STRIDE_1`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. In throughput benchmarks with sequential pattern, do forward strides of 1 chunk (forward sequential).

7.14.2.41 `#define USE_THROUGHPUT_READS`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. In throughput benchmarks, read from memory.

7.14.2.42 `#define USE_THROUGHPUT_SEQUENTIAL_PATTERN`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. Run the sequential family pattern of ThroughputBenchmarks.

7.14.2.43 `#define USE_THROUGHPUT_WRITES`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. In throughput benchmarks, write to memory.

7.14.2.44 `#define USE_TIME_BASED_BENCHMARKS`

RECOMMENDED ENABLED. All benchmarks run for an estimated amount of time, and the figures of merit are computed based on the amount of memory accesses completed in the time limit. This mode has more consistent runtime across different machines, memory performance, and working set sizes, but may have more conservative measurements for differing levels of cache hierarchy (overestimating latency and underestimating throughput).

7.14.2.45 `#define USE_TSC_TIMER`

RECOMMENDED DISABLED. Use the Intel Time Stamp Counter native hardware timer. Only use this if you know what you are doing.

7.14.2.46 `#define VERBOSE`

Increases console output information detail by a lot.

7.14.2.47 `#define VERSION 1.0`

7.15 src/common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for some third-party helper code for working with Windows APIs.

```
#include "win_common_third_party.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include <common/win/win_common.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <malloc.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <tchar.h>
```

7.15.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for some third-party helper code for working with Windows APIs.

7.16 src/common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.h File Reference

Header file for some third-party helper code for working with Windows APIs.

7.16.1 Detailed Description

Header file for some third-party helper code for working with Windows APIs.

7.17 src/common/win/third_party/win_CPdhQuery.h File Reference

Header and implementation file for some third-party code for measuring Windows OS-exposed performance counters.

```
#include "win_common_third_party.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include <pdh.h>
#include <pdhmsg.h>
#include <string>
#include <map>
#include <sstream>
#include <vector>
#include <tchar.h>
#include <iostream>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery](#)
A third-party class for querying performance counter data from Windows.
- class [xmem::common::win::third_party::CPdhQuery::CException](#)

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::common](#)
- [xmem::common::win](#)
- [xmem::common::win::third_party](#)

7.17.1 Detailed Description

Header and implementation file for some third-party code for measuring Windows OS-exposed performance counters.

7.18 src/common/win/win_common.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for some common Windows helper stuff.

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include "win_common.h"
#include <windows.h>
```

7.18.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for some common Windows helper stuff.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.19 src/common/win/win_common.h File Reference

Header file for some common Windows helper stuff.

7.19.1 Detailed Description

Header file for some common Windows helper stuff.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.20 src/config/Configurator.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the Configurator class and some helper data structures.

```
#include "Configurator.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include "third_party/optionparser.h"
#include "third_party/MyArg.h"
#include <cstdint>
#include <iostream>
#include <string>
```

7.20.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the Configurator class and some helper data structures.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.21 src/config/Configurator.h File Reference

Header file for the Configurator class and some helper data structures.

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include "third_party/optionparser.h"
#include "third_party/MyArg.h"
#include <cstdint>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::config::Configurator](#)
Handles all user input interpretation and generates the necessary flags for running benchmarks.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::config](#)

Enumerations

- enum [xmem::config::optionIndex](#) {
[xmem::config::UNKNOWN](#), [xmem::config::HELP](#), [xmem::config::MEAS_LATENCY](#), [xmem::config::MEAS_THROUGHPUT](#),
[xmem::config::WORKING_SET_SIZE](#), [xmem::config::ITERATIONS](#), [xmem::config::BASE_TEST_INDEX](#),
[xmem::config::OUTPUT_FILE](#) }
Enumerates all possible types of command-line options.

Variables

- const third_party::Descriptor [xmem::config::usage](#) []
Command-line option descriptors as needed by stuff in `<config/third_party/optionparser.h>`. This is basically the help message content.

7.21.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the Configurator class and some helper data structures.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.22 src/config/third_party/ExampleArg.h File Reference

Slightly-modified third-party code related to OptionParser.

```
#include <cstdint>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "optionparser.h"
```

Classes

- class [xmem::config::third_party::ExampleArg](#)

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::config](#)
- [xmem::config::third_party](#)

7.22.1 Detailed Description

Slightly-modified third-party code related to OptionParser.

7.23 src/config/third_party/MyArg.h File Reference

Extensions to third-party optionparser-related code.

```
#include <cstdint>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "ExampleArg.h"
```

Classes

- class [xmem::config::third_party::MyArg](#)

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::config](#)
- [xmem::config::third_party](#)

7.23.1 Detailed Description

Extensions to third-party optionparser-related code.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu, t-magott@microsoft.com Summer 2014 Microsoft Research Intern

7.24 src/config/third_party/optionparser.h File Reference

This is the only file required to use The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser. Just #include it and you're set.

Classes

- struct [xmem::config::third_party::Descriptor](#)
Describes an option, its help text (usage) and how it should be parsed.
- class [xmem::config::third_party::Option](#)
A parsed option from the command line together with its argument if it has one.
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::Arg](#)
Functions for checking the validity of option arguments.
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::Stats](#)
Determines the minimum lengths of the buffer and options arrays used for [Parser](#).
- class [xmem::config::third_party::Parser](#)
Checks argument vectors for validity and parses them into data structures that are easier to work with.
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::Parser::Action](#)

- class [xmem::config::third_party::Stats::CountOptionsAction](#)
- class [xmem::config::third_party::Parser::StoreOptionAction](#)
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation](#)
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::IStringWriter](#)
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::FunctionWriter< Function >](#)
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::OStreamWriter< OStream >](#)
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::TemporaryWriter< Temporary >](#)
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::SyscallWriter< Syscall >](#)
- struct [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::StreamWriter< Function, Stream >](#)
- class [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LinePartliterator](#)
- class [xmem::config::third_party::PrintUsagelImplementation::LineWrapper](#)

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::config](#)
- [xmem::config::third_party](#)

Typedefs

- typedef ArgStatus(* [xmem::config::third_party::CheckArg](#))(const Option &option, bool msg)
Signature of functions that check if an argument is valid for a certain type of option.

Enumerations

- enum [xmem::config::third_party::ArgStatus](#) { [xmem::config::third_party::ARG_NONE](#), [xmem::config::third_party::ARG_OK](#), [xmem::config::third_party::ARG_IGNORE](#), [xmem::config::third_party::ARG_ILLEGAL](#) }
Possible results when checking if an argument is valid for a certain option.

Functions

- template<typename OStream >
void [xmem::config::third_party::printUsage](#) (OStream &prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int last_↵
_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)
Outputs a nicely formatted usage string with support for multi-column formatting and line-wrapping.
- template<typename Function >
void [xmem::config::third_party::printUsage](#) (Function *prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int last_↵
column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)
- template<typename Temporary >
void [xmem::config::third_party::printUsage](#) (const Temporary &prn, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80,
int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)
- template<typename Syscall >
void [xmem::config::third_party::printUsage](#) (Syscall *prn, int fd, const Descriptor usage[], int width=80, int
last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)
- template<typename Function , typename Stream >
void [xmem::config::third_party::printUsage](#) (Function *prn, Stream *stream, const Descriptor usage[], int
width=80, int last_column_min_percent=50, int last_column_own_line_max_percent=75)

7.24.1 Detailed Description

This is the only file required to use The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser. Just `#include` it and you're set.

The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser handles the program's command line arguments (`argc`, `argv`). It supports the short and long option formats of `getopt()`, `getopt_long()` and `getopt_long_only()` but has a more convenient interface. The following features set it apart from other option parsers:

Highlights:

- It is a header-only library. Just `#include "optionparser.h"` and you're set.
- It is freestanding. There are no dependencies whatsoever, not even the C or C++ standard library.
- It has a usage message formatter that supports column alignment and line wrapping. This aids localization because it adapts to translated strings that are shorter or longer (even if they contain Asian wide characters).
- Unlike `getopt()` and derivatives it doesn't force you to loop through options sequentially. Instead you can access options directly like this:

- Test for presence of a switch in the argument vector:

```
if ( options[QUIET] ) ...
```
- Evaluate `–enable-foo/–disable-foo` pair where the last one used wins:

```
if ( options[F00].last()->type() == DISABLE ) ...
```
- Cumulative option (`-v verbose`, `-vv more verbose`, `-vvv even more verbose`):

```
int verbosity = options[VERBOSE].count();
```

- Iterate over all `–file=<fname>` arguments:

```
for (Option* opt = options[FILE]; opt; opt = opt->next())  
    fname = opt->arg; ...
```

- If you really want to, you can still process all arguments in order:

```
for (int i = 0; i < p.optionsCount(); ++i) {  
    Option& opt = buffer[i];  
    switch(opt.index()) {  
        case HELP: ...  
        case VERBOSE: ...  
        case FILE:    fname = opt.arg; ...  
        case UNKNOWN: ...
```

Despite these features the code size remains tiny. It is smaller than `uClibc`'s GNU `getopt()` and just a couple 100 bytes larger than `uClibc`'s `SUSv3 getopt()`.

(This does not include the usage formatter, of course. But you don't have to use that.)

Download:

Tarball with examples and test programs: [optionparser-1.3.tar.gz](#)

Just the header (this is all you really need): [optionparser.h](#)

Changelog:

Version 1.3: Compatible with Microsoft Visual C++.

Version 1.2: Added `Option::namelen` and removed the extraction of short option characters into a special buffer.

Changed `Arg::Optional` to accept arguments if they are attached rather than separate. This is what GNU `getopt()` does and how POSIX recommends utilities should interpret their arguments.

Version 1.1: Optional mode with argument reordering as done by GNU `getopt()`, so that options and non-options can be mixed. See `Parser::parse()`.

Feedback:

Send questions, bug reports, feature requests etc. to: [optionparser-feedback \(a\) lists.sourceforge.net](#)

Example program:

(Note: `option:*` identifiers are links that take you to their documentation.)

```

#include <iostream>
#include "optionparser.h"

enum optionIndex { UNKNOWN, HELP, PLUS };
const option::Descriptor usage[] =
{
    {UNKNOWN, 0, "", "", option::Arg::None, "USAGE: example [options]\n\n"
                                     "Options:" },
    {HELP, 0, "", "help", option::Arg::None, " --help \tPrint usage and exit." },
    {PLUS, 0, "p", "plus", option::Arg::None, " --plus, -p \tIncrement count." },
    {UNKNOWN, 0, "", "", option::Arg::None, "\nExamples:\n"
                                     " example --unknown -- --this_is_no_option\n"
                                     " example -unk --plus -ppp file1 file2\n" },
    {0,0,0,0,0,0}
};

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    argc--=(argc>0); argv+=(argc>0); // skip program name argv[0] if present
    option::Stats stats(usage, argc, argv);
    option::Option options[stats.options_max], buffer[stats.buffer_max];
    option::Parser parse(usage, argc, argv, options, buffer);

    if (parse.error())
        return 1;

    if (options[HELP] || argc == 0) {
        option::printUsage(std::cout, usage);
        return 0;
    }

    std::cout << "--plus count: " <<
        options[PLUS].count() << "\n";

    for (option::Option* opt = options[UNKNOWN]; opt; opt = opt->next())
        std::cout << "Unknown option: " << opt->name << "\n";

    for (int i = 0; i < parse.nonOptionsCount(); ++i)
        std::cout << "Non-option #" << i << ": " << parse.nonOption(i) << "\n";
}

```

Option syntax:

- The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser follows POSIX `getopt()` conventions and supports GNU-style `getopt_long()` long options as well as Perl-style single-minus long options (`getopt_long_↵only()`).
- short options have the format `-X` where `X` is any character that fits in a char.
- short options can be grouped, i.e. `-X -Y` is equivalent to `-XY`.
- a short option may take an argument either separate (`-X foo`) or attached (`-Xfoo`). You can make the parser accept the additional format `-X=foo` by registering `X` as a long option (in addition to being a short option) and enabling single-minus long options.
- an argument-taking short option may be grouped if it is the last in the group, e.g. `-ABCXfoo` or `-ABCXfoo` (`foo` is the argument to the `-X` option).
- a lone minus character `'-'` is not treated as an option. It is customarily used where a file name is expected to refer to `stdin` or `stdout`.
- long options have the format `-option-name`.
- the option-name of a long option can be anything and include any characters. Even `=` characters will work, but don't do that.
- [optional] long options may be abbreviated as long as the abbreviation is unambiguous. You can set a minimum length for abbreviations.
- [optional] long options may begin with a single minus. The double minus form is always accepted, too.
- a long option may take an argument either separate (`-option arg`) or attached (`-option=arg`). In the attached form the equals sign is mandatory.
- an empty string can be passed as an attached long option argument: `-option-name=`. Note the distinction between an empty string as argument and no argument at all.
- an empty string is permitted as separate argument to both long and short options.
- Arguments to both short and long options may start with a `'-'` character. E.g. `-X-X`, `-X -X` or `-long-X=-X`. If `-X` and `-long-X` take an argument, that argument will be `"-X"` in all 3 cases.

- If using the built-in Arg::Optional, optional arguments must be attached.
- the special option `-` (i.e. without a name) terminates the list of options. Everything that follows is a non-option argument, even if it starts with a `' - '` character. The `-` itself will not appear in the parse results.
- the first argument that doesn't start with `' - '` or `' - '` and does not belong to a preceding argument-taking option, will terminate the option list and is the first non-option argument. All following command line arguments are treated as non-option arguments, even if they start with `' - '`.
NOTE: This behaviour is mandated by POSIX, but GNU getopt() only honours this if it is explicitly requested (e.g. by setting POSIXLY_CORRECT).
You can enable the GNU behaviour by passing `true` as first argument to e.g. `Parser::parse()`.
- Arguments that look like options (i.e. `' - '` followed by at least 1 character) but aren't, are NOT treated as non-option arguments. They are treated as unknown options and are collected into a list of unknown options for error reporting.
This means that in order to pass a first non-option argument beginning with the minus character it is required to use the `-` special option, e.g.

```
program -x -- --strange-filename
```

In this example, `--strange-filename` is a non-option argument. If the `-` were omitted, it would be treated as an unknown option.

See `option::Descriptor::longopt` for information on how to collect unknown options.

7.25 src/main.cpp File Reference

main entry point to the tool

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include <common/win/win_common.h>
#include <common/win/third_party/win_common_third_party.h>
#include <config/Configurator.h>
#include <benchmark/BenchmarkManager.h>
#include <iostream>
```

Functions

- `int main (int argc, char *argv[])`
The main entry point to the program.

7.25.1 Detailed Description

main entry point to the tool

This tool is designed to measure bandwidth and latency of the memory system using several access patterns, strides, and working set sizes. The primary goal is to measure DRAM performance, although it can also measure cache performance depending on the configuration.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.25.2 Function Documentation

7.25.2.1 `int main (int argc, char * argv[])`

The main entry point to the program.

7.26 src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the NativeDRAMPowerReader class.

```
#include <power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.h>
#include <common/common.h>
#include <cstdint>
#include <vector>
```

7.26.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the NativeDRAMPowerReader class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.27 src/power/NativeDRAMPowerReader.h File Reference

Header file for the NativeDRAMPowerReader class.

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include <power/PowerReader.h>
#include <thread/Runnable.h>
#include <common/win/third_party/win_CPdhQuery.h>
#include <cstdint>
#include <vector>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::power::NativeDRAMPowerReader](#)
A class for measuring socket-level DRAM power from the OS performance counter interface.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::power](#)

7.27.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the NativeDRAMPowerReader class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.28 src/power/PowerReader.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the PowerReader class.

```
#include "PowerReader.h"
#include <common/common.h>
#include <stdint>
#include <vector>
#include <iostream>
```

7.28.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the PowerReader class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.29 src/power/PowerReader.h File Reference

Header file for the PowerReader class.

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include <thread/Runnable.h>
#include <stdint>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::power::PowerReader](#)

An abstract base class for measuring power from an arbitrary source. This class is runnable using a worker thread.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::power](#)

7.29.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the PowerReader class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.30 src/thread/Runnable.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the Runnable class.

```
#include "Runnable.h"
#include <iostream>
```

7.30.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the Runnable class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.31 src/thread/Runnable.h File Reference

Header file for the Runnable class.

```
#include <stdint>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::thread::Runnable](#)

A base class for any object that implements a thread-safe [run\(\)](#) function for use by [Thread](#) objects.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)

The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.

- [xmem::thread](#)

7.31.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the Runnable class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.32 src/thread/Thread.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the Thread class.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Thread.h"
```

7.32.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the Thread class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.33 src/thread/Thread.h File Reference

Header file for the Thread class.

```
#include <cstdint>
#include "Runnable.h"
```

Classes

- class [xmem::thread::Thread](#)
a nice wrapped thread interface independent of particular OS API

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)
The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.
- [xmem::thread](#)

7.33.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the Thread class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.34 src/timers/Timer.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the Timer class.

```
#include "Timer.h"
```

7.34.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the Timer class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgotttscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.35 src/timers/Timer.h File Reference

Header file for the Timer class.

```
#include <cstdint>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::timers::Timer](#)
This class abstracts a simple high resolution stopwatch timer. WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)

The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.

- [xmem::timers](#)

7.35.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the Timer class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.36 src/timers/win/QPCTimer.cpp File Reference

Header file for the QPCTimer class.

```
#include "QPCTimer.h"
```

7.36.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the QPCTimer class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.37 src/timers/win/QPCTimer.h File Reference

Header file for the QPCTimer class.

```
#include <timers/Timer.h>
#include <cstdint>
```

Classes

- class [xmem::timers::win::QPCTimer](#)

*This class implements a simple high resolution stopwatch timer based on Windows' QueryPerformanceCounter API.
WARNING: these objects are NOT thread safe.*

Namespaces

- [xmem](#)

The namespace of The Lean Mean C++ Option Parser.

- [xmem::timers](#)
- [xmem::timers::win](#)

Functions

- `uint64_t xmem::timers::win::get_qpc_time ()`
Query the QPC timer.

7.37.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the QPCTimer class.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.38 src/timers/x86_64/TSCTimer.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the TSCTimer class as well as some C-style functions for working with the TSC timer hardware directly.

```
#include "TSCTimer.h"
```

7.38.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the TSCTimer class as well as some C-style functions for working with the TSC timer hardware directly.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation

7.39 src/timers/x86_64/TSCTimer.h File Reference

Header file for the TSCTimer class as well as some C-style functions for working with the TSC timer hardware directly.

```
#include <common/common.h>
#include <timers/Timer.h>
#include <cstdint>
```

7.39.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the TSCTimer class as well as some C-style functions for working with the TSC timer hardware directly.

Author

Mark Gottscho Email: mgottscho@ucla.edu (C) 2014 Microsoft Corporation